



**UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

June 29, 2013

MEMORANDUM TO: ACRS Members

FROM: Kathy D. Weaver, Senior Staff Engineer **/RA/**
Reactor Safety Branch A, ACRS

SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION OF THE MINUTES FOR THE U.S. EPR
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON MAY 8, 2013, ROCKVILLE,
MARYLAND

The minutes of the subject meeting were certified on June 29, 2013, as the official record of the proceedings of that meeting. A copy of the certified minutes is attached.

Attachment: As stated

cc w/o Attachment: E. Hackett
C. Santos



**UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

MEMORANDUM TO: Kathy D. Weaver, Senior Staff Engineer
Reactor Safety Branch A, ACRS

FROM: Dr. Dana Powers, Chairman
U.S. EPR Subcommittee

SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES FOR THE ACRS U.S. EPR
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON MAY 8, 2013, ROCKVILLE,
MARYLAND

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the minutes of the subject meeting on May 8, 2013, are an accurate record of the proceedings for that meeting.

/RA/

June 29, 2013

Dr. Dana Powers,
U.S. EPR Subcommittee Chairman

Date

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
MINUTES OF THE ACRS US-EPR SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
MAY 8, 2013

The ACRS US EPR Subcommittee held a meeting on May 8, 2013 in Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m. and adjourned at 4:11 p.m. The entire meeting was opened to the public.

ATTENDEES/PRESENTERS

ACRS Members/ Staff

Dana Power, Chairman
John Stetkar, Member
Gordon Skillman, Member
Steve Schultz, Member
Mike Ryan, Member
Sanjoy Banerjee, Member
Kathy Weaver, ACRS Staff, DFO

NRC Staff

Surinder Arora
Dan Barss
Tanya Ford
Diane Jackson
Rebecca Karas
Mark Lintz
Michael Miernicki
Dogan Seber
Alice Stieve

Other Attendees

Antonio Fernandez, UniStar
Mark Finley, UniStar
Mark Hunter, UniStar
Wayne Massie, UniStar
Scott McCain, UniStar
Todd Oswald, AREVA NP
Shankar Rao, Bechtel
Michael Rosenmeier, Rizzo Associates
Douglas Schweers, UniStar

SUMMARY

The purpose of the meeting was to hear presentations and discuss the information contained in Chapter 2, "*Site Characteristics*," Section 2.5, and Chapter 13, "*Conduct of Operations*," of the Safety Evaluation Report (SER) with Open Items related to the review of the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Combined Operating License Application (COLA) FSAR, which references the U.S. EPR DCD.

There was a presentation on the FSAR Chapters from UniStar the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 COLA applicant, followed by presentations from the staff of the Office of New Reactors (NRO) who performed the review and prepared the associated sections of the SER Chapters with Open Items. The meeting transcripts are attached and contain an accurate description of each matter discussed during the meeting. The presentation slides and handouts used during the meeting are attached to these transcripts.

The following table lists the significant issues that were discussed during the meeting with the corresponding pages in the transcript.

SIGNIFICANT ISSUES	
Issue	Reference Pages in Transcript
Member Stetkar questioned the hazard curves with their uncertainties. Member Stetkar stated that when he was reading the SER, one of the things he noticed is the notion of uncertainty. Member Stetkar stated that, for instance if he looked at the hazard curves he noted that the uncertainties are; A) Rather small and, B) Uniform across a wide range of accelerations. Member Stetkar wanted to know how this process captures that uncertainty. Member Stetkar questioned whether this was a generic issue, because if you're using the guidance from all of the different references to develop these uncertainties, he thinks there is something wrong. He stated that his experience is as you get less and less data and extend out to much higher ground accelerations in regions that you have absolutely no experience, one would expect one's uncertainty to increase, and it does not. He further stated that that trend is uniform across all of the ground motion frequencies, so it appears to be something that's systemic. Member Stetkar stated that he has not seen that in other characterizations, but that those other characterizations are much older. This is the first set of results that Member Stetkar has seen from the new processing using NUREG Number 2150. Member Stetkar further stated that if that's the case, if the seismic source characterization has indeed, much broader uncertainty, it seems that the ground motion attenuation is somehow reducing that uncertainty, which seems counterintuitive. Mr. Finley took an action to bring any more information.	34 - 38.
Member Stetkar was concerned regarding the emergency plan and the shift staffing. Member Stetkar stated that he was concerned that if you	150 – 154

<p>have only two individuals on shift with senior reactor operator licenses, and one of them must fulfill the duties of the site level emergency director, which can get very involved during any real emergency. He stated that any time you really need that person, that person is will be involved with the emergency for up to an hour. He further stated that it strikes him that the basic function of any technical oversight meaning is a different set of eyes and a stand-back understanding from the actual hands-on detailed operation. Member Stetkar also stated that the documents he read stated that the STA position may be eliminated. Member Stetkar further stated that the reason he raised this issue is that, plants have operated with the minimum shift crew composition in the past. For instance, Monday through Friday day shift you might have some extra people hanging around, but for a variety of reasons as long as you meet the letter of the operating license you can get down to this minimum shift standard which, in his interpretation, can leave you with two and only two SROs, one of whom is nominally the STA, and one of whom is nominally the shift manager who is, by definition, the emergency director. Mr. Finley stated that he thinks Member Stetkar was correct in that the words in the document says that the position might be eliminated. Mr. Finley stated that they would take an action to clarify that.</p>	
<p>Member Schultz questioned where the corrective action program sits within the site organization chart. Mr. Finley responded that he would take an action to confirm where in the site organization the corrective action program will be.</p>	155
<p>Member Stetkar stated that he was curious regarding the fact that the ETE report takes credit for minimizing congestion. Member Stetkar stated that in terms of the evacuation time estimates, the documents are essentially stating that the local authorities have agreed to move people in the direction of the plant, and he was not quite sure that that was really going to happen. Mr. Finley responded that he would have to confirm the information. Mr. McCain responded that they we'll confirm the information and come back with a justification that's appropriate.</p>	172 – 173
<p>Member Stetkar questioned the source of power for the Tech Support Center instrumentation and displays are powered from? Member Stetkar couldn't find the answer anywhere in the documentation. Member Stetkar stated that members had heard discussions about the availability of post-accident monitoring displays and instrumentation, so he was curious where it comes from. Mr. Finley responded that he would have to take an action to get back with the information.</p>	184-185
<p>Member Schultz questioned where does the Employee Concerns program fall during construction? Mr. Finley responded that at this point in time, their Employee Concerns program falls under their legal organization, but he can't say that we've thought through where that falls during plant construction. Mr. Finley took an action to come back with that information.</p>	199

DOCUMENTS PROVIDED TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE

The following documents were provided to the members prior to the meeting:

- Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Unit 3 Combined License Application, Final Safety Analysis Report, Portions of Chapter 2, "*Site Characteristics* , Section 2.5, "*Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering*, Revision 8
- Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Unit 3 Combined License Application – Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items for Chapter 2, "*Site Characteristics*," Section 2.5, "*Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering*," dated April 11, 2013.
- Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Unit 3 Combined License Application, Final Safety Analysis Report, Chapter 13, "*Conduct of Operations*," Revision 8.
- Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Unit 3 Combined License Application – Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items for Chapter 13, "*Conduct of Operations*," dated April 9, 2013

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 U.S. EPR Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 8, 2013

Work Order No.: NRC-4203

Pages 1-235

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 U.S. EPR SUBCOMMITTEE

8 + + + + +

9 WEDNESDAY

10 MAY 8, 2013

11 + + + + +

12 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

13 + + + + +

14 The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
15 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1,
16 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dana A. Powers,
17 Chairman, presiding.

18 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

19 DANA A. POWERS, Chairman

20 SANJOY BANERJEE, Member

21 MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

22 STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member

23 GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

24 JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

25
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

3 KATHY WEAVER, Designated Federal Official

4 SURINDER ARORA

5 DAN BARSS

6 TANYA FORD

7 DIANE JACKSON

8 REBECCA KARAS

9 MARK LINTZ

10 MICHAEL MIERNICKI

11 DOGAN SEBER

12 ALICE STIEVE

13 WEIJUN WANG

14 ALSO PRESENT:

15 ANTONIO FERNANDEZ, UniStar

16 MARK FINLEY, UniStar

17 MARK HUNTER, UniStar

18 WAYNE MASSIE, UniStar

19 SCOTT MCCAIN, UniStar

20 TODD OSWALD, AREVA NP

21 SHANKAR RAO, Bechtel

22 MICHAEL ROSENMEIER, Rizzo Associates

23 DOUGLAS SCHWEERS, UniStar

24 ONUR TASTAN, Rizzo Associates

25
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome and Introduction

by Dr. D. Powers, ACRS 4

Project Overview and NRC Staff Introduction

by S. Arora, NRO 6

Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Application FSAR

Chapter 2, Section 2.5

by Antonio Fernandez 19

Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 SER with Open Items

for Chapter 2, Section 2.5

by Tanya Ford 66

by Alice Stieve 67

by Weijun Wang 105

Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Application

FSAR Chapter 13 - UniStar

by Mark Finley 127

Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 SER with

Open Items for Chapter 13

by Mike Miernicki 204

Final Comments and Adjournment 232

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:28 a.m.)

CHAIR POWERS: This meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of a two day meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, U.S. EPR Subcommittee.

I am Dan Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance are Steve Schultz, Dick Skillman, John Stetkar, Michael Ryan will join us after 11:00 o'clock. And Professor Sanjoy Banerjee will be in here episodically as his expertise is demanded here and elsewhere.

Our purpose of this two day meeting is to continue our review of the Safety Evaluation Report with open items for the combined license application submitted by UniStar Energy for the Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Plant, Unit 3.

We will hear presentations and discuss portions of Chapter 2, Site Characteristics. And including Section 2.5, Geology, Seismology and Geotechnical Engineering.

We'll also look at Chapter 13, Conduct of Operations. The Subcommittee will hear presentations by and hold discussions with representatives of UniStar, the NRC staff and other interested parties.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The Subcommittee will gather information
2 and plans to take results of these reviews, along with
3 other reviews by the Subcommittee, to the Full Committee
4 meeting at a future Full Committee meeting.

5 Now, my intention, or my aspiration, is that
6 we will try to complete this phase of the review no later
7 than October of this year so that we can produce a letter
8 and close out Phase 3. That's my aspiration and I
9 certainly hope that we can work to that, because Mr.
10 Armijo is putting some pressure on us to show
11 productivity in the face of sequestration and things
12 like that.

13 So to the extent that we can I'd like to
14 try to wrap this up, Phase 3, up no later than October.

15 That means probably the final Subcommittee meeting
16 might be in September and then a Full Committee
17 presentation in October.

18 Rules for participation in today's meeting
19 have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting
20 previously published in the Federal Register.

21 There is a bridge line established in the
22 meeting room for members of the public. It is now set
23 on listen in only mode and if I am reminded I will call
24 for comments on that bridge line at appropriate times.

25 A transcript of the meeting is being kept

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
2 Register notice. Therefore, we request that
3 participants in the meeting use the microphones located
4 throughout the meeting room when addressing the
5 Subcommittee.

6 Participants should first identify
7 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume
8 so they may be readily heard.

9 Copies of the meeting agenda and the
10 handouts are available in the back of the room.

11 Do any of the members have opening
12 statements they would like to make?

13 In that case I am going to turn the meeting
14 over to Surinder Arora, the NRC Project Manager to give
15 us some opening comments.

16 MR. ARORA: Thank you, Dr. Powers. Good
17 morning. My name is Surinder Arora and I'm the lead
18 project manager for the Calvert Cliffs, Unit 3 Combined
19 License Application Review Project.

20 We are here today to make presentations to
21 the Subcommittee for Chapter 2, Section 2.5, which is
22 "Geology, Seismology and Geotechnical Engineering."
23 And Chapter 13, titled "Conduct of Operations."

24 The order of the presentation is depicted
25 on the slide that's currently being displayed. First

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of all I'll provide a brief overview of the status of
2 the project and I will only touch upon the progress that
3 we have made from the last meeting we had in January,
4 until date.

5 And after my presentation we'll start
6 Chapter 2 presentations with UniStar's presentation,
7 of course. And then the staff presentation.

8 The staff presentation for Chapter 2 will
9 be handled by the person on my left, Tanya Ford. She
10 is the chapter PM for Chapter 2.

11 And upon completion of Chapter 2
12 presentation we will start presenting Chapter 13,
13 whenever that happens in the afternoon. And we expect
14 that maybe we'll be done today, Dr. Powers, if --

15 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, we'll kind of play that
16 by ear as we get to the timing. We have some time
17 scheduled for tomorrow. But if we can wrap it up today
18 I think we'd all be happy.

19 MR. ARORA: And basically we'll follow this
20 presentation order.

21 My next slide here is a milestones
22 chronology. Basically it lists when the various
23 revisions of the applications were submitted by UniStar.

24 And we are currently on Revision 9 of the application
25 which was received by the Commission on 04-09-2013.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the last row here tell us which chapters
2 have already been gone through this review process, up
3 to Phase 3. And basically, if we can skip the next slide
4 and go to Number 5, I wanted to show what we are left
5 with so that I can tell you about Phase 2 completion.

6 We are only left with Chapter 2, Section
7 2.4, which is the Hydrology part of the chapter. And
8 Chapter 9, which is currently being worked on.

9 So our plan is to bring that to ACRS some
10 time late September or early October. That's how it
11 looks like today.

12 CHAIR POWERS: It would certainly be nice
13 if we could certainly not exceed that schedule.

14 MR. ARORA: And we will try to expedite,
15 Dr. Powers.

16 CHAIR POWERS: To the extent that we can
17 expedite in the phase, the hydrologic engineering is
18 a problem because I think you use contractor forces in
19 that area.

20 MR. ARORA: Yes, we do.

21 CHAIR POWERS: And contracting in
22 sequestered times is difficult. So we may want to
23 revisit our definition of open item here a little bit
24 and see if we can't --

25 MR. ARORA: Now most of the RAIs have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 responded to. So it's staff's activity that's left.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Well we'll maintain
3 a dialogue over the coming months.

4 MR. ARORA: Sure. We'll be keeping you
5 posted on the progress that we make.

6 CHAIR POWERS: I would really like to get
7 things so that October or November, at the latest, we
8 can put out a letter that says we're done with these
9 three.

10 MR. ARORA: Yes.

11 CHAIR POWERS: So that we, you know, we got
12 some progress. A notice of progress. This is not the
13 last time we take the bite in the apple here. So we
14 can certainly come back and reexamine issues.

15 MR. ARORA: We'll certainly look.

16 CHAIR POWERS: But it would be nice if we
17 could move right along here.

18 MR. ARORA: Can you go to the previous
19 slide?

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a question,
21 please.

22 MR. ARORA: Sure.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: With Chapter 6 behind us
24 and 8 behind us, that's ECCS and Electrical, why is 9
25 so delayed? What is going on with Chapter 9?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ARORA: Oh, we had some changes in the
2 design and we just got some last set of RAI responses
3 4-30.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

5 MR. ARORA: Well, staff just got them.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So you're saying there
7 were some changes?

8 MR. ARORA: It's just the diameter.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

10 CHAIR POWERS: So this is, there is no
11 question this is a fairly dynamic process. And it's
12 one we agreed to at the outset. And I have no troubles
13 with the way it's worked. I think it's worked far better
14 than I thought it was. But you did have to put up with
15 this fact that it is a little more dynamic and you're
16 seeing things on the run.

17 But that's, so far, been okay. And it's
18 been okay because staff's been fairly disciplined in
19 what they bring to us, and I very much appreciate that.

20 MR. ARORA: Thank you.

21 CHAIR POWERS: And of course I appreciate
22 as well what the applicant has been doing. But it is
23 fairly dynamic but I think it's useful for us if we can
24 just mark some milestones here to keep the rest of the
25 world of where we stand and whatnot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ARORA: Go to the previous slide.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Let me just say publicly
3 that Surinder has been wonderful and the discipline with
4 which he has exercised in bringing things to the
5 Subcommittee to examine has made our life a lot easier,
6 sir, and we very much appreciate that.

7 MR. ARORA: Thank you. This slide here
8 shows the six phases of the review process that we
9 followed on Calvert Cliffs application. And we are
10 currently in Phase 2 and 3, with those items that we
11 just discussed. And we should be coming Phase 2
12 complete after those two items are brought to ACRS.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. And all I want to do
14 is get Page 3 complete so that, it will open up and we
15 will proceed with, to us Phase 5, to you Phase 4. And
16 look at our strategy for that.

17 MR. ARORA: And the last slide that I have
18 here is on the information incorporated by reference.

19 I just want to say a few words, some general statements
20 on that.

21 That according to Part 52, the COLA
22 Applicants can reference sections of the design
23 certification in their application. And since we are
24 doing a concurrent review of the EPR Design
25 Certification Application as well as COLA Application,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so there is the possibility as the divisions are made
2 to the design certification we have to re-review our
3 SERs to make sure that we are incorporating everything
4 that's in the latest version of the design certification
5 application.

6 So in order to do that we have created an
7 open item, which applies to all chapters for Calvert
8 Cliffs application. And that open item will not be
9 closed until we have the final revision from AREVA
10 certifying that their design is final. And we use that
11 and reconcile our SERs, which we have done. And we'll
12 make sure that all the loose ends are tied up.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, and there can be some
14 substantial evolutions and you just happen to be on the
15 end of the whip here.

16 MR. ARORA: We have to deal with it as it
17 comes. And that's why we have this Open Item and I just
18 wanted to make sure that --

19 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, that's an excellent
20 strategy and it helps us a lot.

21 MR. ARORA: Okay, with that my presentation
22 is complete. And any questions from the Subcommittee
23 on my presentation, I'll be glad to answer those. And
24 if not I will turn the meeting over to Mr. Finley.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, I would just say we may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just pause a little bit after lunch to see where we stand
2 on wrapping things up for the day.

3 Lay out our agenda a little bit, might not,
4 otherwise we'll proceed as the agenda says right now.

5 MR. ARORA: Sure.

6 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, Mark.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 MR. FINLEY: Good morning. Good to be here
9 once again.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Are you going to lie to us
11 again?

12 MR. FINLEY: No. Persistent.

13 CHAIR POWERS: How are we going to take us
14 seriously if you begin the presentation with this, oh
15 it's wonderful to meet with the Subcommittee?

16 MR. FINLEY: Oh, it is good to be here, Dr.
17 Powers.

18 As was said earlier this morning UniStar
19 is getting close to the end of Phase 2 and Phase 3, so
20 we look forward to that process and we fully support
21 Dr. Powers' goal of getting done with Phase 3 with the
22 October/November timeframe. I think we can do that.

23 As Surinder said, most of the questions have
24 been responded to, they're back at the staff. There's
25 one or two issues we're working on Chapter 9 to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 finished but I fully think we can be done with that to
2 support the SER in August of this year, the draft SER
3 I should say. And I thank Surinder for his diligence
4 in expediting that process as well.

5 CHAIR POWERS: We might, give it some
6 thought today for what kinds of presentations we'd want
7 to make to the Full Committee, the magnitude of those.
8 And usually we've done only that which we we're sending
9 on to Phase 4.

10 So maybe this is the time to do more
11 comprehensive kind of, you know, whenever we're ready
12 to go to the Full Committee, to do something a little
13 more comprehensive.

14 You know, you guys need to think about that.
15 Because it will be a while before we come back to the
16 Full Committee again as we go through 4 and 5.

17 So we need to give it some thought on how
18 we want to do things there, because this is, it's an
19 important application for an important design, that it
20 might be useful to stake something in the ground so the
21 Committee remembers what they've -- Give it some thought
22 and I'll certainly take your input on it.

23 MR. FINLEY: We will certainly support the
24 staff and ACRS Committee on that.

25 So, as was also said this morning, today

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we'll talk about Section 2.5 and Chapter 13. We hope
2 to be finished today and we hope also not to keep you
3 until 8:30 tonight in so doing.

4 CHAIR POWERS: Why?

5 MR. FINLEY: I know you love this business
6 but we won't push the limits.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, it keeps us off the
8 streets at night. And we stay out of the bars and the
9 flesh pits and things like that.

10 MR. FINLEY: But by the same token we have,
11 we think, the right experts here to answer any and all
12 of your questions on Section 2.5 and Chapter 13 this
13 afternoon. So obviously, as you always do, feel free
14 to ask whatever questions you have.

15 CHAIR POWERS: I am dying for a speaker to
16 come up here and say don't ask me any questions because
17 I'm not going to respond anyway.

18 MR. FINLEY: Maybe by way of preamble, just
19 a bit on Section 2.5 in particular, one of the reasons
20 from a timing standpoint we're here fairly late in the
21 game on this section is that two years ago, roughly,
22 a little less than two years ago, shortly after the
23 near-term task force report came out on Fukushima,
24 UniStar made the decision to incorporate the updated
25 seismic information from the Central Eastern U.S. report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that at the time was not available, it was still being
2 worked by NRC, EPRI and DOE.

3 But we made the decision then in response
4 to Fukushima to do the right thing and incorporate the
5 updated seismic data. I will also say we did have a
6 window of opportunity that was available, essentially,
7 last year and this year to incorporate that updated
8 seismic input. Because at the same time in parallel
9 ARIVA and UniStar were working on updating the
10 structural models and methodology so we weren't quite
11 ready to run the site-specific reconciliation cases for
12 the structures.

13 So we had a window of opportunity to
14 incorporate the updated seismic information. So we
15 took that window of opportunity and that caused us to
16 resubmit, essentially, a revised Section 2.5 roughly
17 September/October of last year and we've been working
18 with the staff since that time to answer questions.
19 And I think we're just about there.

20 So from a schedule standpoint that's why
21 we're here, but I also think we did the right thing in
22 terms of incorporating the updated seismic information.

23 CHAIR POWERS: That, by the way, is one of
24 the things that you want to highlight in a presentation
25 to the Full Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FINLEY: Certainly.

2 CHAIR POWERS: That's something that will
3 have a breadth of interest, because they're struggling
4 with what all this new seismic information means.

5 MR. FINLEY: We think it was the right thing
6 to do. We think incorporating this updated seismic
7 input into our design, essentially, and not doing an
8 evaluation, a qualitative sort of evaluation was the
9 right way to go.

10 We also experience, in the interim, an
11 earthquake as you know in Mineral, Virginia and so we're
12 prepared to talk some about that today, that actually,
13 and Antonio will talk about this, didn't get explicitly
14 incorporated into the EPR/NRC/DOE, CEUS Report.
15 However, there's been some significant work done by
16 UniStar and others in the industry in terms of what the
17 effect of that earthquake was on the CEUS information.

18 CHAIR POWERS: Very good.

19 MR. FINLEY: So we're also prepared to
20 discuss that some today.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Again, that will be
22 something of broad interest.

23 MR. FINLEY: Okay, so by way of
24 introduction we use the incorporate by reference
25 methodology, as you know. We'll provide supplemental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information today and of course for Section 2.5 there's
2 a significant amount of that because it all relates to
3 site-specific information at Calvert Cliffs
4 essentially.

5 The AREVA U.S. EPR ACRS meeting for Chapter
6 2 was back in November of 2009, so it's a while ago that
7 you saw the EPR for this section.

8 Slide 3. There are two departures and two
9 related exemptions that we will discuss that relate to
10 Chapter 2.5. There are no ASLB contentions. And there
11 are 11 COL Information items that we'll talk about in
12 our presentation.

13 And Slide 4. So, again, by way of
14 introduction, Mark Finley is my name. And for the
15 record I've been with UniStar since 2007 and before that
16 with Constellation and Baltimore Gas and Electric at
17 the Calvert Cliffs plant since 1984. And before that
18 with the U.S. Navy for seven years.

19 I'm assisted in today's presentation by
20 Antonio Fernandez. He is a member of the UniStar team.

21 He is not a seismologist or a geotech specialist, but
22 he is our civil structural manager. And he'll be
23 supported by those in the cast here from Rizzo, ARIVA
24 and Bechtel, Onur Rastan, Shankar Rao and Todd Oswald
25 from those companies that are supporting us with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 work for UniStar.

2 And again, we'll focus on site-specific
3 information for 2.5. And with that I'm going to turn
4 it over to Antonio Fernandez who's much better able to
5 answer your questions than I.

6 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay, thank you, Mark.
7 And thank you to the ACRS Committee. My name is Antonio
8 Fernandez, I'm with UniStar engineering. And I
9 followed closely these projects, they are near to me.

10 Site investigation that has occurred since 2006. And
11 my goal today here is to be able to communicate the story
12 of this site to you.

13 There's a few things in the application that
14 are going to get more site-specific than the
15 geotechnical and the geologic, geophysical seismic
16 investigation so we'll try to convey what are those
17 site-specific issues that matter the most.

18 So getting started with Section 2.5,
19 "Geology, Seismology and Geotechnical Engineering."
20 The presentation is organized, it identifies all items
21 identified by the U.S. EPR and provides written
22 descriptions of the activities and tasks, efforts that
23 UniStar has performed in order to respond to those COL
24 items and to fulfill the requirements of the U.S. EPR.

25 So we start with the need to form a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comprehensive geologic/geotechnical/geophysical
2 investigation. And this is done, we can say it's done
3 at different levels of resolution.

4 We started with what's called a site region,
5 that's a 200 mile region around the site. The level
6 of study there is related to heavy literature research,
7 updating the latest publications, the latest
8 information regarding geology, tectonic features.

9 As we get closer to the site we talk about
10 the site vicinity, which is a 25 mile radius. Now we're
11 starting to get a little closer to the site, getting
12 boots on the ground and refining the investigation.
13 Putting more attention into the tectonic or potential
14 for surface faulting.

15 Then we get closer to the site, site area
16 and site radius, which ends up with the geotechnical
17 investigation, the execution of boring logs and field
18 tests and laboratory tests.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Question please. Two
20 hundred miles to the east of this proposed site, you're
21 off the Atlantic Shelf.

22 MR. FERNANDEZ: Sure.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So how do you incorporate
24 the maritime influence on the shelf, or the plate of
25 land on which this site is located?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FERNANDEZ: Well, yes there's 200 mile
2 radius, yes it goes to the ocean of course. One we do
3 have is that we are capable of recording seismicity that
4 originates offshore. So that's one thing that works
5 in our favor regardless of when an earthquake happens
6 offshore.

7 So there's level of information about the
8 tectonic nature, even on offshore locations, even though
9 we can't map surface faulting or we can't have satellite
10 imagery, there's still instrumentation that helps in
11 assessing what is the potential hazard that can
12 originate from that portion.

13 As far as are there limitations? Of course
14 there are limitations. But the seismicity, even in the
15 offshore locations, is well defined.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

17 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay, so moving along.
18 Slide 8. This investigation has been performed
19 following guidance from the staff, particular the
20 documents showing here.

21 Reg Guide 1.206, Section 2.5.1. And
22 Section 2.5 for the geologic/geotechnical
23 investigation. Particular emphasis in Regulatory
24 Guide 1.208, which defines the performance approach to
25 obtain the site-specific earthquake design basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So these are the main regulatory framework
2 documents that guides us to the process of getting what
3 are going to be the seismic loads for the site.

4 So here's an example of site vicinity, this
5 is a 25 mile radius showing some of the tertiary
6 features. These are, we can think of them as a little
7 older age, inactive non-capable sources. And we're
8 showing here the round dots that you can see in the screen
9 showing the recent seismicity.

10 After the catalogs, available catalogs we
11 have, there's some updates that we have to perform to
12 the COLA Section 2.5 in response to the occurrence of
13 the occurrence of the Mineral, Virginia earthquake.
14 And those are being tracked, actually they're being
15 tracked as an open item by the staff through RAI 385.

16 Here's an example, next slide, of site
17 region, 200 mile region. And one thing that we can point
18 out on this slide, and I'm going to use the pointer here,
19 to indicate this cluster of seismicity, that's the
20 Central Virginia Seismic Zone.

21 This slide's showing other features, other
22 tectonic features, in the region. And of all these
23 features the only one that's classified as a capable
24 source is the Central Virginia Seismic Zone.

25 All of the other faults and alignments shown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in this slide are currently classified as non-capable
2 sources even though they're Quaternary Age features.

3 Moving on. So one of the main goals of this
4 investigation is, I think I mentioned, is to get the
5 site-specific earthquake design basis.

6 CHAIR POWERS: If I can just ask a question.

7 MR. FERNANDEZ: Sure.

8 CHAIR POWERS: You have the 17 seismic
9 features that are identified in here.

10 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Sixteen of them are not
12 deemed as capable, what does that mean?

13 MR. FERNANDEZ: They don't have any
14 evidence of activity over the recent period. And when
15 I mean recent is a long time in terms of geologic
16 activity.

17 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. Well I think that
18 means they can't point to any recent activity. So if,
19 on the other hand, something happened along one of those
20 faults and they suddenly pop over into the capable
21 category it might be a surprise to some people.

22 MR. FERNANDEZ: Correct.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Or it might not be very
24 surprising. I mean we have the recent geologic history
25 of the earth seems to be replete with examples of faults

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not previously identified suddenly emerging. And
2 incapable faults suddenly becoming capable.

3 MR. FERNANDEZ: True, that's part of the
4 focus of the investigation. To get to the latest
5 information available on these features.

6 So Slide 11. Again, one of the main
7 objectives is to define the site-specific earthquake
8 design basis and compare it against the seismic design
9 basis that used in the certified designs.

10 But we want to perform that comparison, of
11 course the U.S. EPR will request that comparison, and
12 we have to see how our seismic design basis measures
13 against the level of ground motion that's used in the
14 design certification.

15 One of the things I think, and Mark
16 mentioned this, in order to get this design basis we
17 used the 2012 Central and Eastern United States seismic
18 source characterization. That supersedes, at least
19 we've been working with the staff, the staff has
20 requested the evaluation of the impact of this source
21 model of course.

22 And the seismic design basis has been
23 calculated with use of the source model and the use of
24 2004, 2006 EPRI Attenuation Equations, which is another
25 important topic. So this represents the input to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculations for seismic hazard.

2 So in the next slides what I'm going to do
3 is I'm just going to give an overview of the Central
4 and Eastern United States Source Characterization. I'm
5 not going to get into too much detail, but I'm just going
6 to tell what are its main features and what it consists
7 of.

8 We used a seismic source model to estimate
9 the seismic hazard at the site. And when we do this
10 there's uncertainty. There's many things that are
11 subject to interpretation, many opinions.

12 So we apply a tool that's called a
13 Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis that aids us in
14 managing this uncertainty. And aids us in
15 incorporating the knowledge of the scientific community
16 and incorporate different interpretations.

17 One of the tools within the PSHA,
18 Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis, is a logic tree.

19 So in this case this is the master logic tree of the
20 Central and Eastern United States model. And one
21 interpretation is to interpret seismicity with what is
22 called maximum magnitude zones.

23 And another interpretation is the
24 seismotectonic zones. The maximum magnitudes are just
25 tied to general seismicity. The seismotectonic zones

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tie the sources to specific features. They receive
2 different weights but they're both considered in the
3 analysis.

4 Here's an example of what the maximum
5 magnitude zones are. One of the examples, there's
6 several interpretations of max zones. In this case
7 there's two big zones, Mesozoic Extended Zone and the
8 Mesozoic non-extended zone, showing here with the
9 seismicity in the 200 mile radius.

10 So in the PSHA these source zones are
11 divided into degrees in hazard from everything that's
12 within the 200 mile radius and even beyond the source
13 zone is incorporated into the analysis.

14 On Slide 14, this is a different
15 interpretation with seismotectonic zones. These are
16 tied to recognized seismotectonic features.

17 Slide 15. Another important aspect the
18 CEUS Source model is the incorporation of repeated large
19 magnitude earthquake zones. So these are the big
20 faults. These are the features that can cause big
21 earthquakes that do not behave the same way as general
22 seismicity does.

23 They have their life. They have their own
24 recurrence. Their own particular magnitudes. And
25 they tend to present larger sized earthquakes of course.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the best, or the most recognized feature in the
2 Eastern United States is the New Madrid Fault Zone, which
3 is highlighted here in this rectangle, and which is about
4 1,000 kilometers from the site. A little bit over 1,000
5 kilometers.

6 So here is the New Madrid source zone and
7 here is the site. It's worth saying that we have
8 responded to RAIs that have requested to analyze the
9 impact of the New Madrid Source Zone to the site even
10 though it's at significant distances away.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you proceed, may
12 I ask you to go back to 12, please?

13 MR. FERNANDEZ: Sure.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What is the logic that
15 accounts for this analysis, 60 percent for in max zones
16 and 40 percent for seismotectonic zones? Why isn't it
17 50/50 or 80/20? What sets the 0.6 and 0.4?

18 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay, I'll respond in two
19 ways. The first one, I don't know. The second one,
20 and that's part of the response. This tree is developed
21 by what's called the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis
22 Committee process.

23 And this is a SSHAC Level 3 where that was
24 performing, which the scientific community is joined,
25 or is coordinated, by means of a technical integration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to incorporate all those opinions and all those
2 interpretations.

3 And through that process there's experts
4 that are going to go and give more weight the maximum
5 magnitude zones. Experts that are going to give more
6 weight to the seismotectonic zones. And these weights
7 will weight to the outcome of that process.

8 So my first part of the response, which it's
9 true I'm not into the detail of what went on through
10 that SSHAC Level 3 process. So the answer to that
11 question relies on the SSHAC Committee that developed
12 this seismic source model.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

14 CHAIR POWERS: But it would be a useful
15 question to pose to the esteemed Professor Apostolakis
16 some day.

17 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes, it would be a useful
18 question.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If it was 50/50 or 80/20
20 might even change --

21 MR. FERNANDEZ: It will change.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- the ground motion.

23 CHAIR POWERS: It absolutely does. It is
24 a very important split that they made. And Mr.
25 Fernandez has appropriately characterized it. They got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a bunch of experts, they came together. They came up
2 with this number. And the documentation just doesn't
3 help you very much to understand why this number and
4 not 59/41 or something like that.

5 I mean, it is the number it is. And it will
6 affect things.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

8 MR. FERNANDEZ: Sure. Okay, so that was
9 the big picture of the Central and Eastern United States
10 model. Of course this is a big report, going into the
11 detail will take several days.

12 One of the things we have to recognize is
13 that the Central Virginia seismic source zones and the
14 Mineral, Virginia earthquake, it happened in August of
15 2011, so even though the source model was published a
16 year after, still the seismic source characterization
17 was already finished.

18 So it was a done deal by the time the
19 earthquake came. And before the seismic source
20 characterization was published so we responded to RAIs
21 in sense of what was the impact of the Mineral earthquake
22 to the old EPRI seismic source characterization.

23 At that time we didn't have the CEUS. So
24 those RAIs were, in a way, superseded now by the new
25 model and that RAI was transformed into what's the impact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of what would the impact of the Mineral, Virginia
2 earthquake be to the CEUS Seismic source
3 characterization.

4 And that's being tracked as an open item
5 by the staff right now through RAI 386. We have provided
6 a response and it's currently under evaluation.

7 One of the things that is important to point
8 out is that the magnitude of the earthquake is lower
9 than all the values in the maximum magnitude
10 distribution used in the model.

11 So the maximum magnitude of the earthquake
12 is adequately covered by the model. We're also
13 analyzing the recurrence rates and that's in the
14 response to the RAI 386.

15 Other activities that are being tracked as
16 open items, and these are through RAI 385, in terms of
17 updates to the geologic and tectonic characterization
18 of the site.

19 In other words did this earthquake change
20 our understanding of the tectonic features? And this
21 goes to what you were mentioning, Dr. Powers. Is there
22 now a source that it's capable and we thought it wasn't
23 capable?

24 Maybe this earthquake is giving that light.
25 So that's something that's also information that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And work that has been done as part of the response to
2 RAI 385, we've resurfaced LiDAR images. We're showing
3 an example here. After shock maps. Doing studies that
4 relate, are looking for ties between earthquake and the
5 tectonic features.

6 So some of the topics of interest that are
7 being tracked as part of this open item. One of the
8 Stafford Fault System, which is in the site region.
9 How is the new seismic source model seismicity
10 associated with this old systems. Are there any new
11 indications of activity in the faults themselves.

12 More topics of interest, of course the
13 Central Virginia Seismic Zone. And the evaluation of
14 what's the causal relationship between known fault
15 systems and the earthquake. That evaluation has been
16 completed and the response has been provided to staff.

17 So after all this is said and done, many
18 days, a few years of site investigations and
19 characterization, field literature, analysis. We come
20 to develop the ground motion response spectra. And this
21 is the result of this process, the result of the
22 Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis.

23 And in Slide 20 what we're showing is a
24 comparison of what the GMRS, Ground Motion Response
25 Spectra, was when it was calculated with the EPRI 1986

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seismic source model. And that's in red dashed line.

2 And the new GMRS that is now calculated with the 2012
3 CEUS model. So the result is evident, we have an
4 increase in the earthquake design basis.

5 The ground motion response spectra --

6 CHAIR POWERS: It's also worth pointing
7 out, I think, that had you put the uncertainty down on
8 these mean values that things fall, the overlap is
9 substantial.

10 MR. FERNANDEZ: Correct.

11 MR. FINLEY: And in addition, and I think
12 Antonio's going to the next slide. We had planned
13 significant margin in terms of the design that -- Well
14 I'll just let him do the talk here.

15 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes, on the line of
16 uncertainty the Regulatory Guidance, Reg Guide 1.208
17 and the use of uncertainty parameters in the ground
18 motion attenuation equation, it's all being
19 incorporated through the process. So the process
20 actually does build conservatism over conservatism in
21 a way, in order to adequately manage this uncertainty.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Antonio, finish 21. I
23 want to come back to uncertainties but I'll let you get
24 to --

25 MR. FERNANDEZ: 21.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Well 21 to 22 is the
2 transition point so I'll let you finish 21.

3 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay. On 21, remember a
4 COL item that would say please compare your
5 site-specific ground motion to the certified seismic
6 design response spectra. So our site-specific motion
7 is defined by our safe shutdown earthquake.

8 And this safe shutdown earthquake is, it's
9 a broadband spectrum as you see here in blue solid line,
10 anchored at Point 15-G. If I go back to Slide 20 this
11 is above the 0.115 of the GMRS. So we're building some
12 margin here.

13 At low frequency, this low frequency it's
14 not that smooth spectra anymore because that was created
15 by the new seismic source characterization that was
16 created by incorporation of the New Madrid Seismic Zone
17 defect of distant sources and the impact of the new
18 source model, in general.

19 So we have here this comparison and there
20 is an exceedance at low frequencies, below 0.7 Hz, it's
21 this exceedance has to be reconciled in the structural
22 analysis of the plant through a site-specific source
23 structural analysis.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Now I'll ask.

25 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: You didn't, in today's
2 presentation, actually show the hazard curves with their
3 uncertainties.

4 MR. FERNANDEZ: Correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: And I, when I was reading
6 the report and reading the SER, I noticed some curious
7 things. So I ran out a set of hazard curves from what
8 I could find. And then fortunately yesterday I got
9 Revision 9 of FSAR, that indeed has the hazard curves
10 in there and I was happy to note that my hazard curves
11 are the same as your hazard curves.

12 CHAIR POWERS: Are you bragging?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I am. I was actually
14 quite amazed.

15 CHAIR POWERS: So are the rest of us.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I had to get that plug in
17 anyway.

18 But one of the things I noticed and I'm
19 really curious about is this notion of uncertainty.
20 If I look at the hazard curves I note that the
21 uncertainties are; A) Rather small and, B) Uniform
22 across a wide range of accelerations.

23 For example, if I pull up in Rev 9 of the
24 COLA, only because they show the different percentiles,
25 at the 25 Hz response spectrum, hazard curves, over a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 range of about, pick a number, 0.1-G to about 5-G the
2 ratio of the 95th percentile to the medium is uniformly
3 three.

4 Now, that level of uncertainty, I've done
5 a lot of data analysis, if we collect hundreds and
6 hundreds of plant operating years of pieces of equipment
7 like pumps and valves and diesel generators, we
8 typically have uncertainties that range about a factor
9 of two to three. With all of that data.

10 And here, for seismic hazard, out into
11 accelerations that we ain't never seen, I have uniform
12 uncertainty. So I'm really curious how this process
13 captures that uncertainty.

14 MR. FERNANDEZ: I would have to take note
15 of that --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: And this a generic issue,
17 because if you're using all of the lock-step guidance
18 from all of these wonderful references to develop these
19 uncertainties, I think there's something wrong. I
20 could be wrong.

21 But my experience is as you get less and
22 less data and extend out to much, much higher ground
23 accelerations in regions that you have absolutely no
24 experience, one would expect one's uncertainty to
25 increase.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And it does not. And that trend is uniform
2 across all of the ground motion frequencies. So it's
3 something that's systemic. And that bothers me a little
4 bit when you start talking about the fact that the
5 uncertainty might give us some help here.

6 If would perhaps if it were characterized
7 appropriately but --

8 CHAIR POWERS: I don't think it's been
9 characterized.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't think it has.

11 CHAIR POWERS: I think it's been assumed.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Well this certainly, I
13 mean, it seems to be exactly a factor of three. At least
14 I think I can derive from a long, long plot here.

15 CHAIR POWERS: I think that's the number
16 they assumed in the SSHAC report.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Well I haven't seen that
18 in other characterizations. But those other
19 characterizations are older. This is the first set of
20 results that I've seen from the new processing of all
21 of the NUREG Number 2150, I think that's the correct
22 one.

23 MR. FERNANDEZ: There will be a
24 relationship between that observation you have and the
25 ground motion attenuation models.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: And I don't know whether
2 that's --

3 MR. FERNANDEZ: And so that's where it's
4 coming from.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Is it?

6 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes. Now, as to --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm going to ask the staff
8 about that when they come up.

9 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes, why the ground motion
10 models are what they are.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Because it seems, if
12 that's the case, I mean if the seismic source
13 characterization is indeed, has much broader
14 uncertainty, this seems that the ground motion
15 attenuation is somehow reducing that uncertainty.
16 Which seems counterintuitive.

17 MR. FERNANDEZ: The ground motion models
18 are obviously limited in number but they're tied to the
19 observations of the seismicity and the research and work
20 from the --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I just wanted to get that
22 on the record, because it's contrary to what I've seen
23 with seismic hazard analyses, as I said, the old days
24 is you will. And this just happens to be the first
25 application that I've seen from the new CEUS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 characterization out to a real site.

2 I've seen other stylized, sort of
3 simplified evaluations. But this is the first one that
4 I've seen and it's pretty striking.

5 MR. FINLEY: We'll take that action and if
6 we can bring any more information today to the meeting,
7 after the break perhaps, we'll try to do that.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

9 MR. FINLEY: You're certainly welcome.

10 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay. So this is the
11 outcome of our PSHA analysis. And the comparisons
12 respond to the COLA items.

13 So moving on to Slide 22. There's two
14 important inputs that are going to effect the seismic
15 load that they structures actually receive. On
16 obviously is the level of ground motion, which we already
17 went through.

18 And the other key input into what is going
19 to effect the structural response is the characteristics
20 of the foundation media. So in other words the same
21 earthquake will cause different structural response is
22 the structure is founded in different soils.

23 So the U.S. EPR also request a comparison
24 of our site-specific soil conditions to those soil
25 conditions that were assumed in the analysis of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 structural response of the buildings in the design
2 certification.

3 One very important parameter is the shear
4 wave velocity. So, in Slide 23, this is what we're
5 comparing. We're comparing our site-specific shear
6 wave velocity to the shear wave velocity profiles that
7 are used in the design certification.

8 And at the beginning of this presentation
9 I mentioned that there are a few things that are
10 site-specific, as Section 2.5 and geotechnical
11 conditions, geophysical conditions.

12 And here's one example. The generic soil
13 files that are indicated with the dashed lines and
14 provide a very good range of analysis cases for the U.S.
15 EPR because --

16 CHAIR POWERS: Calling out the dashed line
17 doesn't help with this figure. There's several of them.

18 MR. FERNANDEZ: Well all of the dashed
19 lines that provide a range of analysis. And the U.S.
20 EPR uses these range because they want to qualify this
21 facility for a wide range of sites.

22 However, we get our site-specific shear
23 wave velocity, which is the dark solid line, even though
24 it's in this range considered by the U.S. EPR it has
25 a unique characteristic. It's unique in itself. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has this impedance as shear wave velocity, or invergance
2 in shear wave velocity that are not considered in the
3 U.S. EPR design certification.

4 So the conclusion with this is that this
5 calls for a site-specific full structure interaction
6 analysis and a site-specific structural reconciliation
7 process.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the profile of your
9 best estimate the product of your borings and the
10 identification of the various --

11 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- sublayers through
13 which the wave passes?

14 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes. Right, the shear
15 wave velocity I think you hit it right on the nail, that
16 the shear wave velocity it's really a measure of how
17 fast can seismic waves travel through the media. The
18 faster the more bonded the media is.

19 And we measured it in site with geophysical
20 measurement techniques, such as seismic probes that go
21 into bore holes. And we introduce seismic waves into
22 the bore hole and measure the arrival times in order
23 to get the shear wave velocity.

24 And that is done not only with one bore hold
25 location, and we're going to show later on the position

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of bore holes, it's done with a range of measurements
2 throughout the site. And statistical analysis of those
3 measurements to come up with a best estimate and those
4 for lower bounds and over bounds that are used in the
5 analysis.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Antonio, I think you're
8 going to cover this next, but this is not a surprise
9 that the evaluations done with all of the dotted lines
10 would need to be examined different on a site-specific
11 basis.

12 MR. FERNANDEZ: I don't think it's a
13 surprise, no.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

15 MR. FERNANDEZ: Shifting a little gear
16 right now to what falls within Section 2.5.3, which is
17 surface faulting. Section 2.5.3 and surface faulting
18 is tied to this COL item which requires the
19 investigation of potential surface faulting in the site
20 vicinity, in the 25 miles around the site.

21 We have performed this investigation, we
22 have reviewed the latest EPRI/DOE 2012 Field document
23 to see if there's any impact. Satellite imagery, ground
24 investigations, interviews with experts in the fields
25 and the conclusion, a strong conclusion that there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 no evidence of surface faulting within the site vicinity
2 in response to this COL item.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Antonio, when you say
4 that it kind of connected to my earlier question about
5 the shelf 200 miles to the east. I'm curious you did
6 a deep data probe that --

7 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes, right. But that
8 doesn't have the same reach rate.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: How far back do you go?
10 Are you back to the Library of Congress? Are you in
11 the local historical chapter down in your side regions
12 going back to 1802 and 1816? The church steeple fell
13 because there was a ground bump. I'm asking you, how
14 far back do you go?

15 MR. FERNANDEZ: Let me ask our project
16 geologist, Mike Rosenmeier, if he wants to comment on
17 that line. And by the way I didn't introduce Mike
18 Rosenmeier as project geologist, working for Rizzo
19 Associates.

20 MR. ROSENMEIER: Mike Rosenmeier, I'm with
21 Paul C. Rizzo Associates. To get to that question,
22 there's on multiple levels. From the seismic event
23 standpoint, earthquake standpoint, there are certainly
24 historical records and that integrated into these
25 databases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There's obviously the more recent
2 instrumental record which is certainly captured in the
3 Central and Eastern United States Seismic Source
4 Characterization. All of that is integrated into these
5 databases with respect to some of the geologic
6 investigations.

7 And particularly you've asked about this
8 offshore realm. A lot of the offshore investigations
9 really didn't start until the 60s, part of the deep sea
10 drilling program and its more recent formats. So a lot
11 of the offshore data collection is really limited to,
12 say, mid-1960s to present.

13 So that geologic information offshore is
14 more recent as far as integrating information on seismic
15 events, it's not only instrumental records but does
16 integrate known historical events as they're documented
17 in newspaper clippings, reports and things like that.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, so let me pull this
19 thread just a little bit further. It's a curiosity
20 question but it bears on the application here. So if
21 there is an anecdotal item from a newspaper in 1855,
22 how would those who are in a seismology profession
23 interpret a story?

24 MR. ROSENMEIER: I can't speak
25 specifically to how say an anecdotal report would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluated in say the EPRI/DOE/NRC catalog. I mean
2 obviously if it's anecdotal you can't put as much weight
3 on something like that. And it's certainly much more
4 difficult to properly estimate, there's going to be more
5 uncertainty associated with, say earthquake magnitude
6 estimates based on historical records.

7 You can look at shaking damage, things like
8 that, and come up with estimates. But obviously if
9 you're talking about an event that happened in the
10 mid-1800s, there's going to be much greater uncertainty
11 tied to trying to establish those sorts of relationships
12 as opposed to, you know, instrumental record. So there
13 is --

14 CHAIR POWERS: It also depends on what you
15 do to follow up, that if you have a geological record
16 of a substantial amount of sand blows associated with
17 that anecdote then it's just what you say, your
18 uncertainty starts collapsing down.

19 Unfortunately at this stage, whether you
20 have sand blows or not depends a little bit on; A) in
21 somebody's book, and B) have they been destroyed by other
22 kinds of phenomena. I mean 1850s is nothing. It's 900
23 A.D. kinds of things that are much more appropriate,
24 are also considered in this record.

25 And it's pretty much what he said, your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uncertainty is vague and as you get more information
2 it's a little bit smaller. But it's all non-trivial
3 uncertainty.

4 MR. FERNANDEZ: Thank you.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

6 MR. FERNANDEZ: So I'm going to describe
7 also a high level picture of the geotechnical
8 investigation. Now we're going from the site region
9 to vicinity. Through the PSHA and narrowing down on
10 the site itself, going to what the site-specific tests
11 are.

12 The site investigation started in 2006 with
13 a comprehensive set of bore hole explorations, continued
14 through Phase 2 in 2008 with additional bore logs.
15 Additional cone penetrometer tests, pressure meter
16 tests, geophysical tests to shear wave velocities.

17 In 2009 there was a program to test
18 potential vacuum sources for the site. We took samples
19 from offsite quarries to analyze the quality and
20 quantity of backfill that can be used for the site.
21 Performed sophisticated laboratory tests to qualify
22 that backfill.

23 So I'm in Slide 27, so I'm not intending
24 here for you to be able to read this slide, of course,
25 because it's too crowded. But the purpose to show --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR POWERS: I was going to request that
2 we get the raw data and the original level diagrams and
3 replot.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

5 MR. FERNANDEZ: So the dots of course are
6 boring lots, or wells for points of the investigation.

7 And we have here what's the main Unit 3 cluster, the
8 powerblock area, there were bore holes formed, it was
9 a Unit 4 lay down area, cooling towers, intake --

10 CHAIR POWERS: Now I understand why you're
11 having so much difficulty with your hydrology, because
12 you got all these holes.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay, so the message here
15 is we know this site. We've come to understand it, not
16 only at the bore hole level but with this extent and
17 reach of the investigation over the distance of the site.

18 We feel very comfortable that we have, for lack of
19 better, we have figured it out. We know what the
20 geotechnical conditions are at the site.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, and it looks like it's
22 pretty simple. It's not the best dirt I've ever seen
23 but it's pretty simple layers of dirt.

24 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes, don't tell that to a
25 geologist.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, guy, don't talk to them
2 because they can write 500 pages on each one of these
3 layers. And do, that's the problem.

4 MR. FERNANDEZ: So a little bit about how
5 buildings are, this is a diagram of the U.S. EPR main
6 buildings, Nuclear Island, NI. ESWB, essential service
7 water buildings. EPGBs are emergency power generator
8 building. Turbine building and switch gear building.
9 Also some support facilities, Access Building and the
10 Nuclear Auxiliary Building.

11 So this is the general layout. If we look
12 at it in terms of a soil profile we have, yes, a uniform
13 soil profile. And uniform conditions. And we'll speak
14 to that a little bit later because that's another COL
15 item.

16 Site grade is placed at elevation 85. The
17 backfield is placed down to elevation 41-1/2. And that
18 backfield is used to replace the surface terra sands,
19 which are inadequate for engineering foundation
20 purposes.

21 Next slide is same type of representation
22 for the common basemat intake structure. Also the
23 backfill is placed around the structure and the
24 structure rests on the native Chesapeake clay.

25 I'm going to show in the next slides the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 shear wave velocities for the intake area and the
2 powerblock area.

3 If you noticed the variation on the first
4 two layers, and I can explain. I'd like to explain a
5 little bit more on what causes those two.

6 First the backfill, that's manmade
7 material, that's not Mother Nature compressed. It's
8 mechanically compacted material. So as we gain more
9 compaction through over-burden, so there's more soil
10 on top of the one that was placed below, we expect a
11 higher shear wave velocity. And this has been verified
12 through laboratory tests.

13 Okay, so that's why we have them go 790,
14 900, 1,080. At the point of foundation we are above
15 a thousand, on the Nuclear Island, we're above a 1,000
16 feet per second.

17 Then the native Chesapeake cemented sand
18 has different levels of shear wave velocity because
19 there's different levels of both cementation and
20 different levels of clay content. Where there's
21 additional clay content the shear wave velocity tends
22 to be lower than when there's less.

23 Pretty uniform from down there on. And we
24 performed measurements down to a depth of 350 to 400
25 feet. So these profiles come from site-specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurements.

2 Mark mentioned that we had two departures
3 in the beginning of the presentation. One is related
4 to shear wave velocity. The emergency power generation
5 building, it's founded on the engineered backfill. I'm
6 going to go back to Slide 29.

7 And at that level the backfill doesn't have
8 the U.S. EPR specified shear wave velocity of 1,000 feet
9 per second. So that constitutes a departure and that's
10 being reconciled in FSAR Section 3.7. Again, with a
11 site specific soil structure interaction analysis.

12 So down lower shear wave velocity is
13 accounted for in the analysis.

14 CHAIR POWERS: When you assess nature of
15 backfill has a shear wave velocity profile runs from
16 about 800 feet per second down to about 1,100 feet per
17 second, something like that, that's done before you put
18 the installation in?

19 MR. FERNANDEZ: Correct.

20 CHAIR POWERS: After you put the
21 installation you clearly get some compaction.

22 MR. FERNANDEZ: Correct.

23 CHAIR POWERS: But you're not counting that
24 compaction yet?

25 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay, yes let me elaborate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into that. Yes, that variation that you observed from
2 say 790 or 800 over 1,000 feet per second, that's a
3 profile that's established by testing of these backfill
4 samples. And we performed these tests at different
5 confining pressures.

6 So we do take into account the confining.

7 Now that's what happens in the laboratory, what happens
8 in the field of course, then all the machinery comes
9 and all those processes, that's tracked through an ITAC
10 that we have in place for the shear wave velocity.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, thank you.

12 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay, U.S. EPR also
13 requests that backfill properties are very well
14 characterized and that has been performed, like I said,
15 with site-specific bulk samples and what we call
16 Resonant Column Torsional Shear Tests, which they're
17 specialized tests to calculate the elastic and
18 properties of the soil.

19 And also how the soils can respond to
20 seismic ground motion. And that's how what we use to
21 establish that shear wave velocity profiles that you
22 just saw.

23 Next COL Item, we're going to go through
24 some of the COL items that are critical here in terms
25 of structural reconciliation. And one of them is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bearing capacity. According to U.S. EPR we have to
2 verify that our foundation soils have adequate bearing
3 capacity with a factor of safety of three under static
4 conditions. And a factor of safety of two under dynamic
5 conditions.

6 That means our bearing capacity has to be,
7 our allowable bearing capacity, has to be higher than
8 the bearing pressures asserted by the U.S. EPR and that
9 allowable bearing capacity has to be a factor of safety
10 over magnitude less than the ultimate burden capacity.

11 So what we do is calculate our burden
12 capacity at the site and we divide it by three and that's
13 what we use an allowable, in order to fulfill this COL
14 Item.

15 Calculate the disparate capacities using
16 several methods and several approaches. And we've done
17 a wide range of them. And that this, their capacities
18 are what they are from the soil and they are going to
19 be confirmed with the very pressures exerted from the
20 structures in Section 3.7.

21 Settlement, that's another very, very
22 important, about the most important item here at a soil
23 site like Calvert Cliffs.

24 The U.S. EPR specifies that a comprehensive
25 site settlement evaluation needs to be performed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 including short-term and long-term settlement effects.

2 Analyze the effect of, heed when the
3 excavation is performed, how is settlement going to
4 behave as structural loads start coming into the site.

5 The U.S. EPR also provides some limits as to what is
6 the amount of differential settlement that can be
7 tolerated. And there's a specification of 1/2 an inch
8 per fifty feet, which it's a measure of tilt.

9 So going here to the next slide, Slide 36,
10 and settlement we can estimate with a very simple hand
11 calculation all the way to a very sophisticated
12 analysis. We can do it all. And when we're estimating
13 settlement values we do the simple to the sophisticated.

14 In our investigation we've done them, we
15 can never use the word all, but we've done a wide range
16 of methods and approaches to estimate settlement. We
17 have worked with the staff through this process for years
18 in order to get our best estimate for settlement.

19 And so we have incorporated sophisticated
20 models, that are three-dimensional, that are capable
21 of modeling the slight variations of the soil layers.

22 That are capable of capturing time-dependent
23 settlement that can account for the effect of
24 neighboring structures.

25 For example, the Nuclear Island will tend

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to drive the settlement a little bit of the neighboring
2 fieldings. Kind of like if we were on a mattress, it
3 will affect the whole area. The same thing happens at
4 the Calvert site.

5 So the settlement model that has been
6 developed incorporates all of these sophistications.

7 It's done through a finite element method, lots of
8 analysis and efforts that you probably won't see in other
9 applications. But, of course, this is a peculiar site
10 for this and it's well deserved.

11 We have included a settlement monitoring
12 program as part of the application, that is also included
13 in Section 2.5.

14 The outcome of this analysis is summarized
15 with -- Yes?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: When I read 2.5, you're
17 monitoring essentially all of the buildings for
18 settlement is that correct?

19 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes, correct.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Because I didn't notice
21 the EPGBs listed there, but I'm assuming that was just
22 an oversight.

23 MR. FERNANDEZ: We are --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You listed everything.
25 I mean even Rad Waste building you listed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FERNANDEZ: But yes the settlement --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: The only reason I bring
3 that up is one of them is one of the three that you
4 identified, but you may want to take a, I didn't see
5 it but it should be monitored.

6 MR. FERNANDEZ: It should be. So this is,
7 to summarize this of the result, there's many data in
8 the results in the settlement analysis. But I'm going
9 to point to the darker line here, which is our best
10 estimate for settlement. And it shows the settlement
11 at the site, in this case at the center point of
12 containment as a function of time under construction.

13 And one of the important things to notice
14 here is that once the loads are finalized, once
15 construction ended there in Step 8, around 2,000 days,
16 basically the settlement process is finalized.

17 At that point in time we have experienced,
18 the soil has responded in terms of settlement. And the
19 long-term settlement remains negligible, which is
20 unimportant now.

21 So as you were pointing out, one of the
22 departure relates to the emergency and essential
23 buildings tilt, which there is a level of exceedance
24 over the 1/2 inch over 50 feet. And this exceedance
25 is being reconciled also as part of Section 3.7 and 3.8,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 accordingly.

2 Next COL Item. This relates to how seismic
3 substructure interaction is --

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Just a quick comment
5 here.

6 MR. FERNANDEZ: Sure.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What is the real risk to
8 the plant if your settlement predictions are not
9 fulfilled? It seems to me that between buildings, where
10 there's a settlement that you did not anticipate, the
11 risk would be structures, pipes, connections, conduits,
12 cabling that is tensioned or twisted or bent beyond what
13 you anticipate in your basic engineering design.

14 So my question is, for the uncertainty in
15 settlement between buildings and this departure, is
16 there an engineering remedy that you have applied?

17 MR. FERNANDEZ: That's a very good
18 question. And right now it's also being tracked through
19 an ITAAC that we have from the staff. WE have an RAI
20 to incorporate an ITAAC on settlement that deals with
21 that question. What is the description of your
22 settlement monitoring program and what actions are you
23 taking to deal with those types of risks in case your
24 settlement estimate exceeds your expectations?

25 Now on that line, of course if you go back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here to this plot, and that ITAAC is being responded
2 to as part our current RAI response, which is one of
3 the open items that we have.

4 But going back here to the plot that you're
5 seeing and the issue here that we're mentioning, that
6 settlement, pretty much ends its process after loads
7 are being introduced.

8 So that risk is minimized with engineering
9 measures such as wait for the proper time to incorporate
10 connections and pipes, cables, between buildings. Make
11 sure that buildings are in place.

12 Settlement reaches that asymptotic
13 behavior, right, we want to see settlement reaching that
14 asymptotic behavior that you see in this plant. And
15 when we have that observation then that's the prudent
16 time to incorporate and implement those connections.

17 Also, some of the design of those items have
18 to account for the fact that there's differential
19 settlement expected at the site.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would those measures
21 include the, particularly, underground piping and
22 underground conduit? Because it would seem to me that
23 that is where the real fiscal risk and perhaps future
24 operability risks lie.

25 MR. FERNANDEZ: Yes, that's going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tracked in this open item right now that we have through
2 part of that ITAAC. We have that question in place from
3 the start.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Just one more.
5 What is the experience at Units 1 and 2 on settling?

6 MR. FERNANDEZ: We've did our research on
7 Units 1 and 2 in their documentation. We have had no
8 evidence of settlement monitoring data.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: There's no data or no
10 monitoring?

11 MR. FERNANDEZ: No monitoring.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So you didn't monitor
13 Unit 1 and 2.

14 MR. FINLEY: To our knowledge, and Bechtel
15 can chime in, of course Bechtel was the constructor for
16 Unit 1 and 2 and they're part of our team here. We looked
17 and could not find any data, any results output from
18 a monitoring program. Or any indication of problems
19 related to settlement.

20 Now, the grade is slightly different,
21 they're about 45 foot-grade as opposed to the 85
22 foot-grade, I'm not sure that makes a significant
23 difference or not. But we have not been able to uncover
24 problems at Unit 1 and Unit 2 with settlement.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well apparently, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, the sites are not the same but they're in the same
2 five mile radius so one would think perhaps there's
3 settlement.

4 MR. FERNANDEZ: We have confirmed the
5 outcome of their geotechnical investigation. And there
6 is a correspondence between the geotechnical units that
7 we've shown here, Chesapeake sand, Chesapeake clays in
8 this location and the location of Units 1 and 2. So that
9 same soil profile extends. And like Mark said at the
10 same token that there's no monitoring, to our knowledge,
11 the results are no evidence of --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Of settlement.

13 MR. FERNANDEZ: -- of settlement that has
14 caused disruptions or problems.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, so for Calvert
16 Cliffs 3, it's really the RAI and the monitoring to give
17 you the assurance that you're not going to have
18 differential settlement that would be problematic?

19 MR. FERNANDEZ: It's a monitoring effort.

20 MR. FINLEY: Yes, and I would also add that
21 it's part of the design of the construction schedule,
22 if you will, to make those connections toward the end
23 of the process after you get some feedback from your
24 monitoring program to tell you whether your design for
25 those connections is appropriate or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

2 MR. FINLEY: Sure.

3 MR. FERNANDEZ: I was, I think, at Slide
4 40 going to the uniformity of soil layers, a COL Item.
5 And this COL Item is related to actually the fact that
6 substructure interaction analysis is mostly performed
7 with models that make the assumptions that soil layers
8 are uniform.

9 Meaning if a foundation is half sitting on
10 rock and half sitting on soil that would require us to
11 kind of specialize substructure or actual analysis that
12 it's not accounted for in the design certification.

13 So design certification asks the applicant
14 to confirm that the foundation is resting on a uniform
15 medium. And this is the COL Item we use to track it.

16 So we take into account three aspects; presence of soil
17 and rock, dip angle of soil layers and shear wave
18 velocity.

19 So in terms of presence of soil and rock
20 the foundation is all resting on soil. Or it's on all
21 layers. The dip of these soil layers is not
22 significant, it's a mild dip so we can assume that
23 therefore is soil for engineering analysis purposes.

24 And the shear wave velocity, I'm going to
25 show you a plot on the next slide of measurements of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 shear wave velocity that are made through the powerblock
2 area.

3 In the upper left corner you see a little
4 sketch of the powerblock area and the distance between
5 the measurements, on this line it's greater than 1,500
6 feet probably. They're quite spread apart.

7 And once we offset these shear wave velocity
8 measurements at the same elevation we're comparing here
9 the shear wave velocity at the center of containment
10 to the other shear wave velocity measurements and we
11 observe that we have evidence that the shear wave
12 velocity is uniform across the site and this gives us
13 reassurance that we have a uniform site all across.

14 Not only in the basemat of the foundation
15 of the Nuclear Island, but actually across the whole
16 site. So with this evidence we can go ahead and provide
17 this soil profile, that I'm showing Slide 43 for,
18 substructure interaction analysis purposes.

19 Now this is not the shear wave velocity
20 profile, it's just a geotechnical unit profile. Shear
21 wave velocities are as I showed before.

22 We're going through Section 2.5.1, Geology,
23 2.5.2 Vibratory ground motion. 5.3 Surface faulting.
24 5.4 Geotechnical and foundations. Now last part of
25 2.5 is 2.5.5, which is Stability of Slopes, Embankments,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Dams that need to be verified according to the U.S. EPR.

2 We have evaluated the stability of the
3 slopes on the site, both man-made slopes that are an
4 outcome of the flood plan. And the natural slopes that
5 are at the site.

6 CHAIR POWERS: This is a question that had
7 never crossed my mind. Who is Calvert?

8 MR. FINLEY: Lord Calvert. I'm not sure,
9 you know, I'm not sure I know enough to really expand
10 on this, but -- I'm sorry Bechtel wants to answer this,
11 I think.

12 MR. RAO: I was just saying, this is an
13 native history question.

14 MR. FINLEY: Yes. There was a Lord
15 Calvert, I'm not sure exactly what he did, Doctor, but
16 yes he's real.

17 CHAIR POWERS: He built these cliffs
18 apparently.

19 MR. FERNANDEZ: Okay. So there's a couple
20 of constructed slopes, more than a couple here, that
21 in Slide 45 I'm showing examples here. That's a
22 representation of the flood plan after site grading for
23 construction.

24 There's two important slopes that are
25 man-made. One I'm showing you as Section A in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 powerblock area. And the other one at Section G in the
2 intake area. Let me show them in profile.

3 They're safety designed, this is something
4 we can control. Like I said the terrace sands in the
5 powerblock area are removed for stability purposes and
6 replaced by structural backfill. And the slopes of the
7 slopes are designed in a way which factors of safety
8 against sliding, both dynamic and static. And actually
9 meet additional margin.

10 Same with the intake area, in order to
11 accommodate the intake area is designed, this is a
12 man-made slope as well, to get the adequate safety.

13 And these factors of safety of course are
14 reported in the FSAR. Natural slopes, see you have the
15 Calvert Cliffs in the area, we go back here to the plan.

16 You can see the cliffs here in this, near the shore.

17 We, in the intake area, those cliffs are
18 basically removed and replaced by a new construction.

19 In the powerblock area those slopes are a significant
20 distance from the facility so any potential toppling
21 of the cliff does not impact the site.

22 So that's the conclusion in terms of
23 stability of slopes, we have established that both
24 man-made and natural slopes at the site are safe.
25 There's not many of them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think that reaches the end of our
2 presentation. Mark, you want to --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: So, Antonio --

4 MR. FINLEY: Thank you, yes. Before we
5 close let me ask, are there other questions for Antonio.
6 We took the one action I'm aware of with regard to the
7 uncertainty of the hazard curves and we'll try to get
8 back to you on that.

9 Any other questions?

10 Okay good, hearing none then. To conclude
11 -- I didn't give enough time, Dr. Stetkar?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no. I was going
13 to say you're learning. Fifteen seconds of silence
14 means carry on.

15 MR. FINLEY: Okay. In conclusion we
16 talked about the two departures and related exemptions.
17 And the fact that we have no contentions at this time.
18 We have 11 COL information items that we've responded
19 to. There are eight open items currently with the staff
20 and they'll talk to those. And one of those relates
21 to a new RAI that we have, RAI 390, recently.

22 MR. FERNANDEZ: And that's the one on
23 settlement monitoring.

24 MR. FINLEY: Okay, settlement monitoring.
25 So Antonio discussed that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And with that that closes our presentation.
2 Thank you very much.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Any other questions to pose
4 here? We're a little bit ahead of schedule, but I don't
5 really like the schedule that we have so I'm going to
6 go ahead and take a 15 minute break. And then we'll
7 come back and listen to the staff's response. So
8 quarter after.

9 (Whereupon, the meeting in the
10 above-entitled matter went off the record at 10:00 a.m.,
11 and went back on the record at 10:16 a.m.)

12 CHAIR POWERS: We're back in session.
13 We're now going to listen to the staff's comments
14 concerning Chapter 2 and in particular Section 2.5.

15 MS. FORD: Right. Thank you. Good
16 morning, my Tanya Ford and I am a project manager and
17 currently responsible for the staff reviews of Chapters
18 2, 17, 18 and 19 for the U.S. EPR Design Center, which
19 includes Calvert Cliffs Number 3 and Bell Bend COL
20 Applications.

21 This morning we will be presenting Chapter
22 2, Section 2.5 for the Calvert Cliffs COL application.
23 Let's skip through some of the previous slides that
24 we've already discussed.

25 Before the technical staff gets started I'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like to give a quick overview of FSAR Section 2.5 of
2 COLA. There were a total of 133 RAI questions sent to
3 the applicant of which eight were identified as open
4 items.

5 The staff has recently received responses
6 addressing some of the open items which are currently
7 under review by the staff at this time.

8 The staff review team and presenters for
9 today's Section 2.5 presentation are Dr. Alice Stieve,
10 a geologist and responsible for Sections 2.5.1 and
11 2.5.3.

12 Dr. Dogan Seber, a senior geophysicist
13 responsible for Section 2.5.2. And Dr. Weijun Wang
14 senior geotechnical engineer responsible for Sections
15 2.5.4 and 2.5.5.

16 And I'd also like to highlight that we do
17 have support from their branch chiefs today for the
18 geoscience and technical engineering branches we have
19 Rebecca Karas who is responsible for Branch 1. And
20 Diane Jackson, responsible for Branch 2.

21 At this time I will turn the presentation
22 over to the technical staff, starting with Dr. Stieve,
23 who will discuss the staff's review of Sections 2.5.1
24 and 2.5.3. Dr. Stieve.

25 DR. STIEVE: Thank you. My name is Alice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Stieve, I'm a geologist at NRC and in particular NRO
2 for five years. My previous experience is at Savannah
3 River site in South Carolina. And I worked for Bechtel
4 there for 19 years. I have a masters and a PhD in geology
5 with an emphasis on structural geology.

6 And, at SRS, I was tech lead on the
7 evaluation of Pen Branch fault to determine a capable
8 fault aspect of that for K reactor recert. And after
9 that I did a groundwater contamination,
10 characterization and remediation.

11 My sections are 2.5.1 and 2.5.3, I'm going
12 to present them together. And the 2.5.1 is basic
13 geologic information. I reviewed for the regional and
14 site geology which includes stratigraphy, the geologic
15 history, tectonic setting and principle tectonic
16 structures.

17 And in 2.5.3, which is surface faulting,
18 that evaluates for the geologic evidence that addresses
19 the potential for surface deformation due to faulting,
20 tectonic and non-tectonic. And of course that would
21 include ground subsidence due to limestone dissolution
22 collapse.

23 Next slide, thank you.

24 For Section 2.5.1 there are some open items
25 that prevent me from making my final conclusion on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 three topics of the Stafford fault, National faults and
2 the Central Virginia Seismic Zone.

3 I did get, recently I got the response from
4 the applicants and I have looked through them and they
5 look. And so I am going to be able to resolve those
6 open items with the next update of SE.

7 And, in general, I find that the geology
8 of the site region and the site vicinity is not going
9 to adversely affect the design and operation of the unit.

10 And the geology of the site region are in
11 support of the evaluations that are done in the
12 seismology section, 2.5.2, and support the surface
13 deformation evaluation in Section 2.5.3.

14 For Section 2.5.3 I find that the potential
15 for surface tectonic and non-tectonic deformation is
16 negligible or non-existent per 100.23(d) (2) within the
17 site vicinity.

18 Next slide. So what I found in my review
19 of the FSAR it turned out to be the primary topic of
20 interest was some geologically young faults in the site
21 vicinity.

22 Since I find that there was no massive
23 limestone in the stratigraphic section, there was no
24 concern about a dissolution hazard for the assessment
25 of potential for surface deformation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As part of my review I wrote a series of
2 RAIs, as you can see in that original table, to prompt
3 the applicant to provide me with a more thorough
4 evaluation of tectonic features and to provide a more
5 thorough basis for their conclusions.

6 And we made a field trip to the site during
7 our site audit. And a particular type of that visit
8 was to go to Moran Landing to evaluate the interpretation
9 of Susan Kidwell in her inferred fault. I'll talk to
10 you more about that shortly.

11 In addition, I talked to several authors,
12 either via email or directly over the phone, of published
13 papers that pertain to the Calvert Cliffs site.
14 Including Dave Prow from USGS, retired. Scott
15 Southworth from USGS, he does a lot of very sophisticated
16 tectonic mapping in the region.

17 I talked with Dave Powers who also does
18 field work in the Delmarva Peninsula and over toward
19 the Spotsylvania Fault. He's also USGS.

20 I consulted with Russ Wheeler, USGS. He's
21 the author of the Quaternary Database, he and Tony Crone
22 are the ones who did that. Now, that is 2006 so that's
23 starting to get a little dated.

24 So I had to be careful in reviewing all of
25 the literature that's been published since that time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I had to rely on the applicant to verify for me
2 that he has done an adequate reconnaissance of the area
3 and site vicinity to make sure that nothing has fallen
4 through the cracks.

5 And I did include Russ Wheeler on our site
6 visit. I also consulted with Randy Cox, also of USGS.

7 He is a quaternary geologist and a geomorphologist and
8 also a paleoseismology kind of person. So he was very
9 good to help us evaluate the unconsolidated segments
10 that are at the surface of Calvert Cliffs.

11 And then also in addition, I'll talk more
12 about it later, is I considered carefully the materials
13 that were submitted by June Sevilla as part of the
14 contention, that was not admitted. But included in that
15 contention was there were statements by geologists, Dr.
16 Peter Volt and Dr. Susan Kidwell.

17 And, of course I was particularly
18 interested in what Kidwell had to say because her paper
19 pertains to that fault that was nearby. Next slide,
20 thanks.

21 This is a picture of the site region, the
22 200 mile region. This is to demonstrate, to show how
23 the site is in a seismic tectonic zone off extended
24 continental crust. They look like, I guess, a pinkish
25 beige feature on the screen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 These are the Mesozoic basins and they are
2 an indication of extensional tectonics. And that
3 extensional tectonic era ended at this Mesozoic boundary
4 about 65 million years ago.

5 The basins off to the west are exposed at
6 the surface. And then past this line here, where the
7 dark gray goes into light gray, this is where the coastal
8 plain on land is covering. And these are subsurface
9 rift basins. And then Calvert Cliffs is right here.

10 And then further off there are some more
11 basins that are offshore. The dark lines are a variety
12 of faults that range in age Paleozoic to more recent
13 time. And the map is providing a general pictures of
14 the northeast trending fabric of the Appalachian origin.

15 Next.

16 So here are the four faults that I looked
17 at. I'll show you a figure, in a slide or two, where
18 they are. But there's this inferred fault at Moran
19 Landing, about a mile south of the site. This is the
20 one that Susan Kidwell interpreted in her stratigraphic
21 measured sections in her paper.

22 Then there's the Hillville Fault, which
23 touches the five mile radius, Hanson in '86 published
24 that interpretation. That's seen on seismic
25 reflection. I'll show you a little bit of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The McCarten et al, interpreted 3
2 Monoclines within two 10 miles of the site. The
3 Monoclines imply that maybe there's faulting at further
4 depth.

5 Then the other one is the inferred fault
6 in the North Chesapeake Bay, which is well beyond the
7 25 mile site vicinity, that Frank Pazzaglia has
8 interpreted.

9 Next. Okay.

10 And so I've already stated that I considered
11 the stuff that was submitted by Peter Volt and Susan
12 Kidwell as part of that submission to make sure I
13 understood what their perspective was.

14 And then I also was considering new, I was
15 also looking at the new geologic information that's
16 emerging from the Central Virginia Seismic Zone, which
17 is within 100 miles of Calvert Cliffs.

18 After that Mineral, Virginia earthquake of
19 course there was a lot of attention and a lot of
20 seismologists went down there to look at the
21 aftershocks. And then after that the geologists came
22 on down to visit the site to see if there was evidence
23 of surface deformation or reactivated faults.

24 There's a bunch of faults that go through
25 that general area. Most of them are going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Paleozoic, but you know Paleozoic faults can reactivate.

2 And the Mesozoic faults can reactivate and the
3 Cenozoic.

4 And so the geologists wanted to evaluate
5 because those earthquakes are so shallow they can more
6 directly relate to surface geology than say something
7 that's going on, like down in Charleston where the
8 earthquakes are very deep and they're very well buried
9 underneath a different kind of geology at the top.

10 So a lot of USGS and universities, the
11 geologic survey of Virginia, were down there looking
12 at reinvestigating these faults and geomorphic
13 features. And there's abstracts. There are no papers
14 right now that are coming out with conclusions. But
15 I wanted to make sure that this was captured in my
16 consideration for the Calvert Cliffs.

17 So to talk more about the faults. I want
18 to emphasize that there are no fault plains observed
19 for any of those faults that I -- if you would go back
20 a slide. Thank you.

21 For any of these faults, there are no fault
22 plains that we see at the surface or in the cliffs or
23 fault scars across the landscape.

24 And for Moran Landing it stratigraphic
25 evidence that led her to believe there was a fault, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is maybe not quite as direct as you would like to know,
2 like for instance, with a seismic reflection. There's
3 no bore hold data to support that or anything.

4 The Hillville Fault has seismic reflection
5 data and some bore hole data. The Interpreted
6 Monoclines is based on regional stratigraphic
7 understanding and some bore hill data. No seismic
8 reflection.

9 And there is other regional information,
10 structure contour maps that were done by independent
11 researchers who found that different important
12 stratigraphic intervals were flatlined. So that, in
13 a sense, counters some of these other interpretations
14 of faults.

15 Okay, next slide.

16 So in Kidwell's input to June Sevilla's
17 contention she stated that the applicant's conclusions
18 were conservative but scientifically fine.
19 Quote/unquote. Those were her quotes. And she calls
20 it a postulated fault herself. And she says that no
21 fault plain is exposed and it must be inferred.

22 Next slide please. Thank you.

23 Okay, so this is a picture of tertiary
24 tectonic features. You saw that earlier from the
25 applicant. And here we have Calvert Cliffs. And this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radius is the 25 mile radius, the site vicinity. And
2 here is the Hillville fault, with relation to Calvert
3 Cliffs site.

4 And these three triangles are where
5 McCarten placed in Monoclines. Up here, way up here
6 to the north is where Frank Pazzaglia inferred a fault
7 in the North Chesapeake Bay. And these are some other
8 youngish faults over here that I wrote RAIs about. And
9 I'm not going to talk about those today necessarily.

10 Okay, next slide.

11 So a closer view. I'm sorry that this is
12 so fuzzy. It did not want to copy out of the FSAR.
13 It's LiDAR, the base map is LiDAR and it's supposed to
14 show a very fine detail of topography. But you're going
15 to be hard pressed to actually see that here.

16 This is the five mile radius around the
17 site. This is the site area. And on here are features
18 along Calvert Cliffs. And you can Moran Landing, and
19 it's within the one mile proximity to the site. And
20 over here there's the Hillville fault that's at about
21 five miles.

22 The Hillville Fault is known from the
23 seismic reflection line that occurs right here. That's
24 there that seismic reflection line is. And as they
25 extended it off here to the northeast, when you examine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the cliff exposures here there's no evidence of any kind
2 of deformation in that vicinity.

3 McCarten's Monoclines are on this map,
4 they're down here. And there's one about over here.
5 And I think there's one right about here.

6 Next slide.

7 This is a typical view of the cliff. This
8 is Moran Landing. It is viewing to the north. This
9 part of the section here, the choptank and the St. Mary's
10 Formation, those are marine formations. There's a big
11 erosional unconformity here. And up on top of that we
12 have Upland deposits that are into Pliocene.

13 There is really no Quaternary shown in this
14 picture. There might possibly be some quaternary that
15 back up these stream channels that break the cliff, erode
16 the cliff away. And the beach deposits are Holocene
17 of course.

18 So Kidwell was measuring the sections all
19 along the Calvert Cliffs. And here, between the north
20 side of Moran Landing and the south side, which I don't
21 have a picture of, she interpreted a difference of a
22 couple of meters, and a couple of meters are her words,
23 between some of the stratigraphic intervals.

24 She did not see a fault. She did not see
25 a fold, she just saw a difference in elevation. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the inference is that the fault is over here where this
2 gap is. So we can't see, we can't evaluate it more than
3 that.

4 Let's go to the next slide.

5 And this is a stratigraphic section. In
6 this part here Miocene and Pliocene in the Chesapeake
7 group in the upland deposits. This is what is typically
8 exposed in the Calvert Cliffs near the site.

9 And down here in the lower part of the
10 tertiary, this is the possible upward penetration of
11 the Hillville Fault, as interpreted by Hanson. And down
12 here is the coastal plain, crystalline basement rock
13 contact, which is at about 2,600 feet in depth.

14 Okay, next slide.

15 Once of Kidwell's concerns about her fault
16 was that she felt that there were allying streams in
17 the area and that the topographic maps showed a large
18 amount of straight stream sites. And when we were at
19 Calvert Cliffs at Moran Landing it was pretty obvious
20 that there was a very strong joint set that was
21 perpendicular to the cliff face.

22 And when you examine the joint surfaces you
23 see a twist tackle on them, which is a clear indication
24 that they were expansion and so they're like release
25 things. They're not like a tectonic feature. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because they're perpendicular to the cliff they are
2 oriented to these stream alignments.

3 So I felt that in conjunction with
4 consulting with the geomorphologist, Randy Cox, that
5 these are very likely the cause of the stream segments,
6 not necessarily a tectonic deformation signal. And you
7 also can see some undulations in the bedding here too.

8 So you know these sediments are never laid down
9 perfectly flat.

10 Next slide.

11 So this is a view of some the definitive
12 data about the Hillville Fault. This is old seismic
13 reflection data, it was taken to image deep in the
14 section so it's not going to disclose stuff that is
15 shallow in the section.

16 So this part of the profile has no data
17 whatsoever. The basement is the contact between the
18 sediments of the coastal plain sitting on top of
19 crystalline rock. And that makes for a very good
20 reflector and so this structure that's right here, it's
21 a set of a couple of faults, that offset the basement
22 about 250 feet.

23 So there's really a fault down there, it's
24 a tectonic, it's through-going. Can't see anything
25 below it because the acquisition parameters were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably not, or they were not processed to image below
2 this very ringing reflector right here.

3 Hanson, based on a few stratigraphic bore
4 holes, brought his interpretation of this fault up into
5 the lower part of tertiary. You can't really see that
6 on the seismic reflection line. It goes off into the
7 mist.

8 Next slide.

9 This is the cross-section that McCarten,
10 et al, provided for two of their monoclines. And you
11 can see there's very little bore hole data, its' very
12 widely spaced. Now they did use regional stratigraphic
13 relationships and that.

14 But as you get closer to the surface, as
15 you get into the Miocene section you can see that it's,
16 the monocline isn't up there, and you could interpret,
17 even here, you could interpret just as a smoothly
18 dipping, typical coastal plain layer going to the
19 southeast.

20 Next slide.

21 And this is NRC folks and the Applicant and
22 the Applicant's consultants at the base of the Calvert
23 Cliffs talking about the evidence that we were looking
24 at there for Kidwell's Fault. And this was during the
25 site safety audit. I think it was in January or February

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it was so bitter cold it was painful to be out there.

2 And this is, just a little picture of
3 fossils and sandy Choptank formation. And that is the
4 end of my presentation. And I'd like to answer any of
5 your questions.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: You said the northeast
7 extension of the Hillville Fault, there are question
8 marks about it. What sort of evidence is there, other
9 than you said there is no -- There you go. No indications
10 at least on the exposed cliffs of any deformation where
11 that fault is postulated to exist. Do you have any other
12 conclusive evidence about its existence under the
13 peninsula?

14 DR. STIEVE: The only definitive piece of
15 evidence that we've got a fault there is that seismic
16 reflection line. Then the connection with the
17 Sussex-Currioman Magnetic Anomaly. And that is, you
18 know, that's not a real direct thing. There is no
19 evidence in the cliff. That's all I can tell you.

20 But you wouldn't expect it --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I was going to say you
22 wouldn't expect there's no evidence there. That's not
23 conclusive.

24 DR. STIEVE: Yes, well it's too deep in the
25 first place. Hanson didn't interpret it shallow in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 section. He only brought it up into the lower part of
2 the tertiary. And as I showed you in that
3 stratigraphic, that simple stratigraphic chart, you're
4 not going to see that in the cliffs, if we skip over
5 to that.

6 You understand that, right? See, because
7 this is what the cliff exposes and where, yes we're not
8 going to see it.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

10 DR. STIEVE: So there was also --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: The only reason I asked
12 that is it's stated, I think in the SER, that there's
13 no evidence in the cliffs. But that's --

14 DR. STIEVE: But that's what it is. I mean
15 we looked at it --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true. If there
17 were evidence of some sort of --

18 DR. STIEVE: Well, or no, you get maybe a
19 fold or a monocline. And the fact that there is no
20 evidence there means that it must be older than Miocene,
21 which makes me feel better, all right? It makes it
22 older.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay.

24 DR. STIEVE: Because you could have a fault
25 going right underneath the site and if it's Paleozoic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what difference does it make? If it's truly Paleozoic.

2 And that cliff exposure tells me that there's no obvious
3 evidence for something coming that shallow in the
4 section. So it's old. It's older than we need to worry
5 about.

6 And offshore, further to the northeast,
7 into the Chesapeake Bay there was marine seismic that
8 was done, for another purpose. But they did not find
9 anything in the base of the Chesapeake Bay to show that
10 there's any kind of a surface expression in the base
11 of the Chesapeake Bay.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

13 DR. STIEVE: Any other questions.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Charge ahead.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Seconds of silence is
16 acquiescence here.

17 DR. SEBER: Then I'll pick it up here.
18 I'll be discussing the Section 2.5.2, which is primarily
19 seismic hazard and in terms of PSHA calculations as well
20 as the site response calculations to apply some site
21 specific corrections to the seismic hazard that we
22 calculate at the, what we call the hard rock ground
23 motions. And briefly discuss the GMRS which basically
24 ends the 2.5.2 Section of the Vibratory Ground Motion.

25 As has been already discussed earlier by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Applicant, key thing to identify here is that
2 initially when we started the review we were dealing
3 with the EPRI-SOG seismic source models. And that will
4 be continued almost like four years on and off.

5 And very recently, September, we got a new
6 seismic source model results. Seismic source model
7 being the Central Eastern US Seismic Source Model,
8 published now in NUREG-2115.

9 And with that, of course, because the model
10 changed, pretty much the entire structure of 2.5.2
11 changed and we have to reevaluate the complete analysis.

12 We have to a complete analysis and reevaluate the
13 findings that we had at that point.

14 And a couple of bullets here highlighting
15 some of these things. Another important issue here is
16 that, which is usually not done but in this case it's
17 the exception I guess, is 2.5.2 review was primarily
18 based on FSAR markups to Revision 8.

19 So it wasn't Revision 8, it is not Revision
20 9. Since then of course we received Revision 9, but
21 during time of the review we were primarily focusing
22 on it.

23 That's why if you read the FSAR you see that
24 the figure from this markup, this page and things like
25 that, that's just in order to highlight that. Of course

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we revised when the final SER is written and provide
2 it.

3 2.5.2 usually has two COL Information Items
4 and also has been discussed, I'm not going to spend too
5 much time. One is ultimately reaching the SSE. The
6 way we get to that point is establishing the ground
7 motion response spectrum, the so-called GMRS. And from
8 that we can estimate the SEE.

9 And the second part is whether or not the
10 SSE or GMRS is complying with the seismic design response
11 spectra, so-called SCDRS.

12 And those are the primary things. And what
13 we have done in the review, we basically confirm
14 applicant's analyses on the COL information items. As
15 well as determining that adequate process has been
16 established.

17 So next slide, please.

18 Again, this has been mentioned so I'm not
19 going to take too much time to go through it. But after
20 Fukushima Near-Term Task Force recommendations and
21 50.54(f) letters, as an office we sent all the COL and
22 ESB applicants a generic RAI asking them to reevaluate
23 the seismic hazard based on the new models, which is
24 in NUREG-2115.

25 And if there is any need to modify their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 GMRS and update it accordingly. And in this specific
2 case I think, even prior to our RAI, the applicant has
3 already decided to use the new model. And he was saying
4 a little earlier the results actually do vary, some
5 levels. Some significantly in some frequencies and
6 things. But this is a new model, this is an updated
7 model.

8 With that change we had asked several RAIs,
9 which really pertain to the EPRI-SOG models, they become
10 defined, so we are not discussing that in that in the
11 SER. We only maintained the ones that had some
12 relevance, like the Mineral Virginia RAI initially
13 submitted as mentioned, again, earlier to update for
14 the FSAR models. Now it is an RAI on the update to
15 Central Eastern US Models whether or not they're issues.

16 And at this point we have two open items.

17 And these are probably open items pretty much on the
18 staff's shoulders responsibility, around more in the
19 confirmatory levels. And we'll go through them very
20 quickly in the next few slides.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Before you leave, I was
22 going to wait but I think I'll ask it now. These new
23 CEUS characterization in the NUREG. But they use the,
24 as I understand it, the way it's characterized are the
25 EPRI 2004, 2006 ground motion prediction equations with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an update of the treatment of aleatory uncertainty.

2 We recently heard a presentation from the
3 staff with regard to the Fukushima Near-Term Task Force
4 issues, and in particular the EPRI Guidance about how
5 to perform the site-specific hazard analyses.

6 And I thought we were informed that the
7 staff has not accepted the use of those ground motion
8 prediction equations because of concerns about their
9 treatment of uncertainties in the document behind that
10 process.

11 So does this SER now endorse the use of
12 those?

13 DR. SEBER: No. This SER --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Because I didn't see any
15 questions about the use of those predictions equations,
16 or an open item.

17 DR. SEBER: Well a couple of, I guess,
18 questions on that. The current SER uses the NUREG-2115
19 Seismic Source Models and EPRI 2004, 2006 ground motion
20 prediction equations. The way they stand.

21 And parallel, as you also suggested and
22 said, because of Fukushima industry took the initiative
23 to develop new ground motion prediction equations. We
24 do not have yet, we do not have at this point the final
25 documents and things. We had some initial responses,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's why the staff said well we don't have sufficient
2 information to evaluate this.

3 And what we are hearing it's going to be
4 coming later and then staff will take its time to
5 evaluate. So that is a parallel effort independent of
6 what the reviews happening here.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But if it's a parallel
8 effort that extends, as many things, out into decades
9 of research, what implication does that have regarding
10 the staff's conclusions on this particular application?

11 Because they're using --

12 DR. SEBER: Sure. What we will do, because
13 it is still 2004, 2006 is a valid ground motion
14 prediction equations that we use in our regulatory
15 system. It's an approved ground motion prediction
16 model as of today. There's not replacement as of today.

17 So we'll make our judgment based on those
18 ground motion prediction equations. Should the new one
19 come in accepted and eventually make some difference,
20 I think that's what ultimately heading to, then that
21 has to be evaluated at that point.

22 But currently we are not in a position to
23 do that. Because we don't even have the ground motion
24 prediction equations. Nor do the applicant. And this
25 is the nature of seismic hazard calculations. There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 always updates. Like, you know, EPRI-SOG models needed
2 to be updated and finally we have an update.

3 Ground motion prediction equations in 2004
4 updated, now with the current times comes again, 2013,
5 we feel like it needs to be updated again. Can we
6 guarantee that in ten years from now it's not going to
7 be updated. That will be probably a stretch, it will
8 probably require update.

9 As the scientific knowledge improves we
10 have to catch up with that. But currently what is done
11 is the best science, best knowledge and make the
12 regulatory judgment at that point. Knowing that at some
13 point in the future yes it may change. And it does happen
14 actually all the time.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks, at least I
16 understand your position. Given that, you heard the
17 question I asked the applicant about the curious nature
18 of the lack of uncertainty in the seismic hazard. And
19 they alluded to the fact that that might be at least
20 partially attributed to the EPRI Ground Motion Response
21 equations.

22 Are you at all concerned that the
23 uncertainties may not be appropriately characterized?

24 DR. SEBER: It is definitely something we
25 check in our reviews. You can rest assured of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And that's one of the open items --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Because I don't see any
3 --

4 DR. SEBER: -- that's one of the open items
5 that we have in the system, confirming the PSHA
6 calculation results, we'll come to that.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I read those open
8 items and I didn't see anything that relates to
9 uncertainty. I saw seismic sources. I saw treatment
10 of Mineral, Virginia. But maybe I missed something,
11 so I'll let you continue.

12 DR. SEBER: The open item refers to
13 confirming applicants PSHA results. That incorporates
14 not only the GMRS but also it incorporates sources, what
15 sources they use, they're adequate levels and things.
16 So that's one topic.

17 The second thing, what we see, what the
18 applicant showed us as uncertainty, I think you were
19 referring to the percentile differences and things.
20 It is nothing different from what we have seen even in
21 EPRI models. This is the nature of seismic hazard
22 calculations.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not the nature of
24 seismic hazard calculations if you just think about
25 uncertainty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SEBER: It is in this sense.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: If you can say that you
3 have the same uncertainty about a seismic hazard as I
4 do about the failure rate of a pump, for which I have
5 hundreds of thousands of operating years' worth of data.

6 And that uncertainty, not only that the
7 uncertainty is that small but that it's essentially
8 invariant as I go out to accelerations and recurrence
9 intervals that are well beyond our historical records.

10 And that, you might see that. But that
11 calls into question, at least in my mind, about is the
12 process that you see adequately accounting for the real
13 uncertainties?

14 DR. SEBER: Couple of points. In the
15 example that you gave you said there are a lot of
16 observations. In this case, very, very limited
17 observations. What is done is assumption based and
18 model based.

19 So when you look at the ground motion
20 prediction equations, they are very standard, very
21 uniform shapes. When you look at the seismic hazard
22 definitions they have very uniform shapes.

23 And when you add them up and you get the
24 percentages and variations of these seismic hazard
25 curves and come up with the 10th, 20th, 84th percentile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of variations that become a natural outcome of the
2 assumptions that you make in the system.

3 In the lack of observations that's what we
4 rely on.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Well thank you for
6 confirming my concern.

7 DR. SEBER: Sure.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: My concern remains that
9 if we're not characterizing the uncertainties correctly
10 then we're not characterizing the seismic hazard
11 correctly.

12 And from what you said, if we're basing our
13 uncertainties on stylized assumptions, in general the
14 uncertainties become larger when I use stylized
15 assumptions compared to cases where I have a lot of
16 actual evidence, data, that I can point to and count.

17 DR. SEBER: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And you're saying, well
19 because I used the stylized assumptions and standard
20 methods these very narrow uncertainties, and the lack
21 of variation in the uncertainty, are a natural outcome
22 of that and I guess I would question that process.

23 And the only reason I'm raising it is that
24 the entire industry, it's relevant to this particular
25 application obviously, but the entire industry is now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the process of using these stylized calculations to
2 re-characterize the seismic hazard for the vast majority
3 of the plants in the United States.

4 DR. SEBER: Correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: And if there's something
6 that is questionable about that process it seems that
7 the staff should be interested in that.

8 DR. SEBER: We are very interested. And
9 we're aware of the questionable items. But in the
10 absence of observations we're doing the best we can.

11 And that has been always the practice, I think, any
12 engineering and science applications you do what you
13 can given the knowledge that you have.

14 It is understandable that the uncertainty
15 of what appears to be uniform across the board comes
16 perhaps from the assumptions made, models used. But
17 once you buy into PSHA kind of models and conduct PSHA
18 calculations based on the knowledge that you have
19 currently that is the natural outcome process.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. I guess I'll
21 have to look into those models and how they're used.

22 Because I used to use those models about 20 years ago
23 and we had uncertainties that were much larger and
24 increased as a function of the lack of information.

25 And apparently now we know a lot more. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I guess I'll have to go do some reading. Thank you.

2 DR. SEBER: Yes, we'll be happy to provide
3 you, if you need additional information.

4 CHAIR POWERS: A question that we need to
5 wrestle with sometime. When we take this information
6 forward to the Full Committee it's going to be raised
7 and the issue of revisiting the uncertainties associated
8 with seismic hazard curves.

9 And I mean it's outside the charter of this
10 committee here I think. At least I --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: No it's a more generic
12 issue.

13 CHAIR POWERS: I'd say it is a more generic
14 issue. Yesterday we had some other issues that came
15 up that were more generic. This is proving to be a very
16 prolific generation at work for the ACRS, but it's
17 outside the confines of this particular review.

18 And so we may have a chat with you a little
19 bit offline on what we --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I thought if some of
21 that lack of uncertainty was coming because of the use
22 of the old EPRI Ground Motion prediction equations,
23 which I thought I heard a little bit from the applicant,
24 that's the reason I asked the staff about whether or
25 not they were kind of holding off an endorsement of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hazard until the issue of the uncertainty and the current
2 generation of ground motion prediction equations was
3 resolved.

4 But they're not.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, I wouldn't think it
6 would be necessary, because the plant's extremely
7 robust.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Well anyway, we as a
10 committee need to decide on some strategy in
11 communicating with full ACRS on what to do about this.
12 Because I don't think it's germane in our particular
13 mission here.

14 DR. SEBER: If I may, just one closing
15 sentence. Is that definitely the process takes into
16 account uncertainties at different levels. From the
17 ground motions, source characterization, logic trees
18 and things.

19 And that is built in to the system. But
20 if you're looking for observation of evidence for it
21 that is what is lacking in most cases, because in the
22 Central Eastern U.S. we don't have very large
23 earthquakes that produce very good data for us to do
24 the ground motion prediction equations.

25 And our seismic models are adequate to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certain levels based on what we know now. Could be
2 completely different. And that is addressed, like you
3 have seen earlier in the applicant's slides too, a
4 maximum seismic tectonic zones, RLME sources. All
5 these represent different uncertainties in the system.

6 CHAIR POWERS: My recollection is in some
7 presentations on this material before the Full Committee
8 there was some intent to augment the observational
9 database for CEUS with analog regions.

10 DR. SEBER: That is a very common practice
11 in the ground motion prediction equations in the Central
12 Eastern U.S.

13 CHAIR POWERS: So maybe we do need to
14 understand a little more on that. But again, it's not
15 an issue for you guys to worry about. It's an issue
16 for us to worry about. Please continue.

17 DR. SEBER: Okay. Next slide please.

18 A similar slide was shown earlier. This
19 is actually a picture from the FSAR, 200 mile zone shown
20 with the seismicity, red dots. And earthquake sizes
21 are proportional to the circle diameters, or radius.

22 Next slide, please.

23 One of the things that we usually do, even
24 though NUREG-2115 relatively new model it does, it
25 includes an earthquake catalog. The earthquake catalog

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is complete through 2008, and now we're in 2013 so there
2 is some period of time passed.

3 So one of the things we've done, get an
4 updated earthquake catalog just to see if there's any
5 other new earthquakes that we would be paying attention
6 to that might impact anything on the seismic source
7 models.

8 We have done this for the what is called
9 the Central Eastern Seismic Source Data Region, which
10 is the complete area. Next slide, please.

11 And verified over 400 earthquakes larger
12 than 3 between 2008 to now. Some of these are
13 aftershocks that we would not normally use in PSHA
14 calculations, but this is for information only purposes
15 at this point to see whether or not an update is needed
16 in some of the new models.

17 And what is shown on this slide, the red
18 dots, actually there are five of them, three of them
19 in Oklahoma on top of each other so it shows as one in
20 this plot. Of course the most significant concern in
21 this case would be the one in the middle of Virginia,
22 which is very close to this site as shown in the red
23 star.

24 And the 200 mile is the semi-transparent
25 circle, actually it's a circle but on the screen it looks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ellipse.

2 The reason we have to go through the whole
3 Central Eastern instead of region because the new
4 models actually used, like I said, as one of the
5 potential sources in addressing the uncertainties in
6 these areas, is the standard region seismic source which
7 covers this outer polygon shown in light gray color.

8 Next slide please.

9 Among those analyses, not surprising to
10 all, a Mineral, Virginia earthquake has the potential
11 to impact the seismic hazard results at the site the
12 most. Actually there was an existing RAI already and
13 followed up on that RAI and how it would it would impact.

14 And applicant responded earlier saying that
15 it does actually impact both the M-max and the rates.

16 But M-max changes, M-max would be the expected largest
17 maximum magnitude giving source.

18 But they were extremely minor, which we
19 confirmed. As they are not going to make any
20 difference. The applicant response also suggested that
21 rate changes because of this magnitude 5.7 earthquake
22 may impact the hazard in different situations up to 13
23 percent.

24 And at that time we didn't feel comfortable
25 accepting the applicant's response because we did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have sufficient details in our hands to go through
2 exactly what has been done. And, as earlier alluded
3 by the applicant, we now have received very detailed
4 analyses and how they reach this point. And we'll be
5 evaluating that.

6 That is now the basis of the first open item.

7 If you can go next slide please. And we will be
8 evaluating that within probably the next couple of
9 months and finally reaching the conclusion on this
10 issues, on the first open item. So this is
11 responsibility on the staff's shoulders now.

12 Next slide please.

13 In terms of seismic hazard evaluations
14 because the Central Easter U.S. is a new model, and the
15 first time these are implemented actually this is one
16 of the first implementations.

17 In August of 2012 we did conduct what we
18 call seismic software audit. We just wanted to
19 understand the applicant's implementation of this brand
20 new model into seismic hazard code. In that audit we
21 did not go into discussions about seismic hazard results
22 for Calvert Cliff, but specifically how they implement
23 this new model into their existing codes and what changes
24 needed to be done.

25 And the audit, you know, we did not identify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any significant issues, but there was one leftover item
2 that we said we were going to follow up. For those of
3 you familiar with the NUREG-2115, it establishes new
4 model and does the testing at seven test sites.

5 We usually expect the applicants to show
6 us those seven test sites are adequately recalculated
7 for their implementations of this code. We did not
8 observe that at that audit so we wanted to continue in
9 that area. And we requested applicant to send us all
10 seismic sources hazard curves, individually.

11 And we will now go back, Tanya, if you go
12 to the next up. And we will in a sense reconfirm
13 completely what the applicant has done in the PSHA area.

14 And that is the second open item in 2.5.2.

15 And to do that of course we have to have
16 seismic software that does this completely. Up to now
17 we've been relying on alternative software as doing more
18 confirmatory analyses. This will be almost an effort
19 of duplications of efforts.

20 We can now, we are not at this point ready
21 to do that. Office of Research has established a
22 contract, now they're getting a software for us to use
23 it. We have the first part of the software, we are
24 testing right now. And the second part should be coming
25 in weeks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I believe in a couple of months we'll
2 be in position to do the complete analyses and
3 reevaluation, or reconfirmation if you will, of the
4 hazard results. So that is why we have not done that.

5 We have not confirmed applicant's PSHA results at this
6 point. That is why it's an open item.

7 Again, it is an open item. Applicant has
8 provided all the information to us, it is on our
9 shoulders. We have the responsibility to finalize this
10 one. Provided that we don't find anything we'll close
11 the open item. If we find some significant differences
12 well of course have to go back and communicate with the
13 applicant on our findings.

14 Next slide please.

15 The third piece in the system that we
16 usually validate is the site response evaluation. We
17 always do our own confirmatory response calculations.

18 And we've done several alternatives, the first one was
19 using similar or same input parameters, as much as we
20 could. Because there is a randomization in the process,
21 we cannot duplicate everything the same.

22 And also some of the parameters used in the
23 site response may be open to interpretations and we
24 wanted to analyze and do some scientific studies. If
25 they used slightly different numbers would that impact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would it impact too much or not.

2 And in generally we are confident that
3 applicant's confirmatory result -- Of applicant's site
4 response evaluation, adequately represented the site
5 characteristics at the site. I'll show you a slide of
6 that. Next slide please.

7 What is shown in red here is the site
8 response evaluation. Looking at the vertical axis,
9 Amplification Function. Whatever comes at respective
10 frequencies in our example axis are amplified by
11 whatever the red curve says. That applicant's
12 response.

13 And our, NRC's response is the blue line.
14 We don't expect them to be on top of each other because
15 of the nature of what we do and the uncertainties in
16 the system. And I haven't got it, unfortunately on this
17 one, standard deviations that would be helpful. But
18 it's not going to make that much difference.

19 What is shown, the red and the blue,
20 applicant's and staff's site response evaluations,
21 those are the median curves. Our Regulatory Guidance
22 suggest we should do at least 60 randomization to site
23 response, which means shear wave velocity profiles,
24 variations in shear wave velocity profiles.

25 And there are procedures that we use to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the 60 median and this is the median shown here. Like
2 I said, there are also other parameters like the
3 effective ration and the duration of the seismic motion
4 in used in these site response calculations.

5 These are numbers that we don't have a very
6 good control. We know bulk number, where it should be,
7 but it could be a little more, a little less and we do
8 a little bit sensitivity studies. And those are shown
9 in the dashed lines for each duration and effective
10 ratio. They are what we call within the uncertainty
11 limits. It's not going to change that much, the system.

12 As I've said, we don't expect a 1:1 match
13 and that was the basis of our decision. That yes, the
14 site response calculations are adequate for this site
15 and this amplification function can be used by the
16 applicant.

17 And the next, and I believe the last slide.

18 Of course that concludes the 2.5.2, which is the
19 establishment of GMRS response spectra. Eventually
20 this is now fed into Chapter 3.7 where the engineers
21 took it over and do the analyses.

22 And what is shown here is the final GMRS
23 done by the applicant. And usually there's horizontal
24 and vertical solid line is the horizontal GMRS and
25 vertical is -- Perhaps one thing to note is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 new GMRS is above 0.1 G, that is a magical number in
2 the regulatory space because Part 50, Appendix S says
3 applicant's need to use at least 0.1 G in their PGA,
4 in their shapes.

5 So the new calculations are above it. And,
6 as you have seen earlier this morning, that actually
7 applicant now is using 0.15 as their site SSC, which
8 I do believe completely covers the GMRS at this level.

9 So they have added, it's like conservatism, into the
10 system from what we expect from a seismic hazard in terms
11 of a GMRS and what is used as SSE in the structural design
12 and analysis.

13 This is where I'm going to conclude. If
14 you have questions of course, or further questions, I'll
15 be happy to answer them.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Any questions for the
17 speaker? Very clear, thank you.

18 MS. FORD: All right. Now, Dr. Wang.

19 DR. WANG: Good morning. My name is Weijun
20 Wang. I'm a senior geotechnical engineer NRO. I have
21 a PhD in geotechnical engineering. I've been working
22 in the field over 30 years.

23 So I'm going to present the staff review
24 on the Calvert Cliff COL Application, Section 2.5.4 and
25 2.5.5.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So first I'm going to talk about review on
2 2.5.4, which is Stability of Subsurface Materials and
3 Foundations.

4 In this circumstance there are some
5 site-specific information provided such as the property
6 of the subsurface materials. The foundation interface.
7 Geophysical surveys, excavation and the backfill.
8 Ground water conditions. The response of the soil and
9 rock to dynamic loading. Liquefaction potential. And
10 the static stability.

11 By the way that's actually because the title
12 static stability average it also include the dynamic
13 stability here. All of the related information already
14 provided in other subsection, such as the 2.5.1 and the
15 2.5.2.

16 In this section there are six COL
17 information items. And also it contain two departures
18 from the U.S. EPR FSAR, as I tell before, to the standard
19 design with exemption request, for the minimum shear
20 wave velocity and the differential settlement design
21 requirements.

22 During the review of these sections the
23 staff tried to confirm all the COL information items
24 have been addressed properly. And also we try to
25 determine whether the COL FSAR provided sufficient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information and adequately evaluated the stability of
2 the subsurface material and the foundation in compliance
3 with the regulations.

4 I also would like to point out, like we do
5 for all the other application review, we did a site
6 audit. So actually we went to the site, we look at their
7 site investigation, their samples and also we audit
8 their calculations.

9 And also if we find any issue important to
10 the stability of the subsurface material and the
11 foundation we did all of the confirmatory analysis.
12 For example, for this site we conduct the confirmatory
13 analysis on the settlement.

14 Next slide, please.

15 So I'm going to give a very short summary
16 of what the applicant provided in this section. And
17 the UniStar already presented in detail, I just give
18 you a quick summary. Those item at the top, very
19 important role in the stability evaluation.

20 Basically the applicant determined
21 material and engineering properties of the subsurface
22 material based on both field and laboratory testing
23 results.

24 Identified the load bearing layer and
25 described the foundation interface, which are two very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important factors when we evaluate the stability of the
2 foundation.

3 Also provided the detailed information on
4 the excavations and the backfill, including the extent
5 of the excavation, the source and the quantity of the
6 backfills. Compaction specification, in-place the
7 backfill properties and the related to ITAAC.

8 This, you are probably aware of, because
9 we have specific requirements for the material that
10 underneath the Calvert 1's structure. So we are very
11 careful about the actual will place in the field
12 underneath the Calvert 1 structures. So actually we
13 very much paid attention to what we did the ITAAC, just
14 gave us some kind of assurance there.

15 The applicant also provided the
16 liquefaction potential evaluation, which are indicators
17 there would be no potential for liquefaction for this
18 site.

19 Next slide, please.

20 You probably already saw this during the
21 Antonio's presentation. This will give you the idea
22 of the interface between the foundation and the
23 supporting soils.

24 Next slide, please.

25 CHAIR POWERS: I can understand pretty well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on this engineered backfill how you understand its
2 properties when it's placed. I'm still trying to
3 understand how you know what the properties are after
4 you build a structure over the top of it.

5 DR. WANG: Oh, okay. First of all we have
6 the design property for the backfill material. It could
7 be soil or could be concrete, whatever the applicant
8 would like to use.

9 So that's one thing. We have the design
10 properties. And then when you actually place the fill
11 you have to control the quality. Whenever, if your
12 backfill is the soil then we have a specific, the ITAAC,
13 for the compaction. So we will ensure the soil --

14 CHAIR POWERS: I can understand how, as
15 it's placed, and as you build things you can go measure
16 it. How do you know in the reviewing of this document,
17 they say okay we're going to 790, it's going to go up
18 to 1,050 and then we're going to put the building on
19 top of it and it's going to change this way. How do
20 you know that's true?

21 DR. WANG: Okay, the one thing we have,
22 actually we have the rough measurement of the shear wave
23 velocity of the backfill material. That will give you
24 the real number, real values, or give you the real
25 picture about how good the backfill material, in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 field, really is.

2 So our definition is ITAAC for the backfill
3 we have two ITAACs, one is about the compaction.
4 Another one is about the shear wave velocity
5 measurement. And that measurement actually it will be
6 done when the backfill complete. Then the measurement
7 will tell what's actually the shear wave velocity at
8 certain depths.

9 So another way we will have a very good
10 handle on what's the property of backfill material, in
11 the field. Did that answer your question?

12 CHAIR POWERS: No. I mean what you're
13 saying is after it's done I can measure it and it either
14 complies or it doesn't comply. There's an awful lot
15 of dollars got spent by the time. And it would be
16 terrible if it didn't comply. Now that's the
17 applicant's problem, I understand.

18 But how do you have confidence that what
19 they say it's going to be is in fact what it's going
20 to be? That's where I'm struggling.

21 Now maybe you have a lot of empirical data
22 that says, okay if you use this particular material and
23 it had 790 feet per second when it was placed, after
24 I put a large building on top of it it's going to have
25 850 or something like that. I don't know what the number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is.

2 DR. WANG: Okay, that's why we are very
3 careful about the ITAAC, you know that --

4 CHAIR POWERS: ITAAC is after the fact.
5 I'm trying to understand when you read it and the guy
6 says it's going to be this. And you say, oh, okay, yes
7 there's a good chance it will be that.

8 DR. WANG: And by the way if, after we do
9 the ITAAC, if the ITAAC are meet the acceptance criteria
10 and, for example, if the shear wave velocity meets the
11 requirement when you actually build the structures the
12 shear wave velocity will only increase because the shear
13 wave velocity is also function of a combining pressure.

14 When you put more weight on the surface of
15 the soil, and actually the shear wave velocity can only
16 increase.

17 CHAIR POWERS: Please continue.

18 DR. WANG: Next slide, please.

19 And this section also estimate the soil
20 bearing capacity using a different models. And the
21 applicant chose the most conservative result for the
22 design.

23 It estimates the total and the differential
24 settlement of the foundation using 3D Finite Element
25 Method.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It also discussed the uniformity of the
2 subsurface material. And accounted for the variability
3 of the soil property in the stability analysis.

4 The good thing for the geotechnical
5 engineers as there are many uncertainties and the peak,
6 sometimes there are big variation, the good thing is
7 they're not likely in the seismic hazard evaluation.

8 We can really see, based on the field and the lab tests.

9 We can really see what's the variation.
10 And then we will have a very good handle on how to account
11 for those variability and uncertainty in our stability
12 analysis.

13 It's also calculated, the lateral earth
14 pressure, on the foundation's structure to ensure it
15 will meet the standard design requirement.

16 Next slide, please.

17 Based on our review and our confirmatory
18 analysis we found that the applicant performed adequate
19 subsurface exploration. And the soil properties used
20 in design and analysis are determined based on both field
21 and laboratory test results with consideration of
22 variability of soil properties which reasonably
23 represent the site conditions.

24 The bearing capacity of the supporting soil
25 and the settlement of foundation and the both static

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and dynamic loading conditions are evaluated using
2 adequate conventional and state-of-the-art methods.
3 But the open item still remains. Later on I will discuss
4 about open item.

5 We also considered the factor of safety used
6 in the analysis and in the evaluation adequate. And
7 also the procedures used in the analysis also,
8 acceptable.

9 Next slide, please.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now let's go back to 39,
11 please.

12 DR. WANG: Okay.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Number 5, you
14 communicate that you will estimate the soil bearing
15 capacity and choose the most conservative. And my
16 question is, what do you mean by most conservative?
17 If you have a heavy building and the building continues
18 to settle then your theorem is that the shear wave must
19 go up because the soil is being compacted.

20 Here's my question. These buildings have
21 shear keys, for sliding and overturning, and other
22 design features that depend on the soil characteristics.

23 And the soil characteristics are affected by the dead
24 weight of the building and the equipment bounded in the
25 building.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So when you say most conservative in 5, is
2 that the heaviest dead weight of the building, plus its
3 contents, compacting the soil? Or, is the most
4 conservative the lightest building and the least
5 compaction of the underlying soil?

6 And what I'm really wondering is about the
7 design features, such as the shear keys for sliding and
8 overturning, and the way in which the underlying soil
9 is affected.

10 DR. WANG: Okay, actually your question has
11 two parts. One is about what I mean here are the most
12 conservative. And the second part is about the design
13 or structure feature, will that effect to the
14 evaluation. Like for the building capacity or like
15 sliding, whatever.

16 Okay, the first thing. I said here the most
17 conservative result was chosen is because the applicant
18 actually used like three different models to evaluation
19 the building capacity. And two of them are using the,
20 we call it the general shear failure model. And they
21 use the conventional method and also used the finite
22 element model to do their calculation. To see what's
23 the ultimate soil bearing capacity.

24 And they also used another model, because,
25 for this site, the load bearing layer, the soil is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 divided into three sublayers. And it happen to be the
2 top layer is stiffer than the layer below.

3 And then the applicant considered one
4 failure model which we call the Puncture Failure, which
5 means if possibility, because the load on the top layer
6 the foundation may penetrate, like a punch, it's not
7 like general shear failure. It failed like that way.

8 It will go through the first layer and down to the second
9 layer. They also considered that possibility.

10 And as they compared all the estimate, the
11 building capacity values, they choose the smallest one.

12 So that's why I said they chose the most conservative
13 one.

14 And like I mention, the Puncture Failure
15 Model, it is one possibility. It may happen, but it
16 also may not happen in the field. But anyway they use
17 several different models to consider what, they try to
18 find out what the smallest building capacity actually
19 they obtained after they did all the analysis and the
20 calculations. So that's why I said that they used the
21 most conservative result.

22 Okay, the second question about the effect
23 of the structure design feature. First of all, like
24 I mention, the shear wave velocity of the soil after
25 you put all the load in there it actually will increase.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And in the analysis of the calculation we
2 did not take that in consideration. We only use
3 whatever the soil property designed for. And when we
4 look at the design parameters and if the applicant they
5 actually determined the parameter values based on both
6 the field and the laboratory test results. And they
7 come up with some value.

8 Sometimes it's the average or the mean
9 value. Sometimes they consider, we call it like a lower
10 bound value, which is actually smaller than the average
11 value. In that way it's accounted for the uncertainties
12 or the variations.

13 And the by the way, for the other, the
14 structure feature in the stability analysis, like
15 sliding and overturning. That part actually was done
16 in the Section 3.7 and 3.8. .

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you for your
18 explanation. But the soil characteristics are material
19 to the prevention in sliding and overturning, hence the
20 reason I asked the question even though that is in
21 Chapter 3. Thank you for your explanation.

22 DR. WANG: You're welcome. Next slide
23 please.

24 I mentioned that there are two departures.
25 One departure is about the requirement of minimum shear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wave velocity of 1,000 feet per second underneath any
2 Category 1 structure foundation.

3 And on this site, because some structure
4 the foundation is a relatively shallow depths. And the
5 backfill soil normally cannot reach 1,000 feet per
6 second. Because of that so the applicant requested for,
7 identified that as one departure under the credit for
8 exemption.

9 And we look at their request and their
10 evaluation. We found out actually they performed the
11 site-specific analysis, which is actually the seismic
12 bounds. And SSI cannot assess using the site-specific
13 soil parameters. Like I point out here, the shear wave
14 velocity is even below 700 feet per second.

15 And they base it on the original, the GMRS
16 and the foundation input response spectra, we call FIRS.

17 It was fine because the structure response were
18 enveloped by the standard design spectra.

19 But, because now the seismic, the hazard
20 source has been updated now so we need to look at the
21 new seismic hazard response spectra. And then to
22 reevaluate if this departure is adequate or whether the
23 application need to do additional analysis. So that's
24 for the departure, one departure.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And this departure is about the tilt, the
2 settlement. It's also, because for the standard design
3 it will require the tilt settlement, or differential
4 settlement should be smaller than the rate of 1/1200.

5 And for some structures the applicant predicts the tilt
6 will be larger than this value, required value.

7 So because of that they did another analysis
8 by using finite element model. In other models they
9 proved, they model the foundation used this design, the
10 basemat, which is six feet concrete there instead of
11 using just one simplified model in the conventional
12 calculation.

13 In the conventional method they treated the
14 foundation path with a flexible plate. So you can
15 imagine if you do that, it will be larger than you
16 actually put down like six feet of the concrete basemat
17 there.

18 So I put into there the new calculation,
19 with finite element model calculation, they found out
20 that they settlement for those structure foundations
21 are actually was within the limit of the standard design.

22 So we look at that and we also did, in
23 Sections 3.8.5 staff evaluates this departure. So the
24 more details actually is pointed to that section.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay, I present this figure again to just
2 give you an idea where those foundation will exceed the
3 differential settlement requirement, what's the
4 location of those structures.

5 Okay, next slide, please.

6 Open item. There's one open item, which
7 is in this Section 2.5.4, lack of specific ITAAC on
8 settlement control. This open item is based on the
9 following considerations.

10 First the settlement is very important
11 stability concern at any deep soil site. And we know
12 that the Calvert Cliffs site is a deep soil site. And
13 for any deep soil site the settlement will be a concern.

14 And also the uncertainties if not only
15 related to the property of the subsurface material, it's
16 also related to the model used in the settlement
17 predictions.

18 And also I said is construction practices,
19 which means like the construction sequencing and the
20 variations of the construction that are actually
21 happening in the field. Because those factors will
22 effect the accuracy of settlement evaluation.

23 Another consideration here is because we
24 have several different models to evaluate the settlement
25 of this site. And we found out the results gave us quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a wide range of the predictions.

2 And because, you know, there is no one
3 measure, no one measure that can give you the exact
4 prediction of what will really happen in the field.
5 No such model exists now. So because of that we counted,
6 although the applicant, you know, we had back and forth,
7 forth and back with the RAIs and the RAI response and
8 the new analysis and so forth.

9 And also the applicant provided us very
10 detailed settlement monitoring plan. And also provided
11 the engineering measures just in case a larger
12 settlement occur, what the measure could do in the field.

13 We still feel we need some of assurance of this
14 settlement issue.

15 And finally we thought the ITAAC would be
16 one of the measure which will give us some kind of
17 assurance. So in case the actual settlement in the
18 field exceed the calculated, or expected, settlement.

19 Because ITAAC in place, if that happen, which means
20 the actual settlement if it's really clear it will exceed
21 the design requirement then the applicant has to do
22 something to meet the design requirement before they
23 can finish the construction and the loaded field.

24 So I mentioned that, just try to explain
25 why we keep this one as open item.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR POWERS: Suppose the settlement, and
2 the applicant comes back and says by the time I actually
3 construct this thing my settlement is going to be down.

4 I'm going to be stabilized and it's not going to be
5 very much.

6 And suppose it is substantial, and Dick
7 raised the issue of buried cable and underground piping,
8 which I presume that a guy could go fix. What other
9 issues are there?

10 A nice uniform settlement. It's not
11 tilting, you're not bending anything. Suppose, just
12 figure then what?

13 DR. WANG: Okay, actually the tilting and
14 settlement they are two measures. One is the
15 structures. One thing is the structure, one thing is
16 structure in the cell, which reflect the, we call the
17 tilt.

18 Another thing is the differential
19 settlement between adjacent structures. So then they
20 have to meet all requirements. Because you cannot like,
21 all structures has uniform settlement we do not, as
22 geotechnical engineer, we do not really care too much
23 about the uniform settlement. We really care about the
24 differential settlement.

25 So even a like two structure, two buildings,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have the same uniform settlement, because the one
2 building is larger, heavier and the other one is smaller,
3 this will still have the difference settlement that they
4 are.

5 In other words the differential settlement
6 between the other two building, if that differential
7 settlement exceed the requirement it still will create
8 some problem, like for the piping. It still will create
9 problem.

10 But if they can control that then we will
11 be fine. You'll have like two feet of the settlement
12 --

13 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, let me ask you another
14 question. Build a big building and I've got a bunch
15 of little buildings out here. The big building settles
16 more and so the little buildings now are tilted.
17 Discount the piping and the cabling issues because we
18 have faith you can fix that. Okay, is there any other
19 problem?

20 DR. WANG: Okay, that's one thing we can
21 control during the construction. For example, we will
22 build the heavier building first. Let it settle more
23 and then build the lighter ones later.

24 So in other ways, and you try to control
25 the differential settlement. So in other words we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talking about the construction sequences.

2 CHAIR POWERS: All right. I understand.

3 DR. WANG: Next slide.

4 There is another potential open item,
5 because they, this is under Design, which increased the
6 requirement for the static bearing capacity. So now
7 the UniStar is evaluating option to either meet the value
8 in the revised standard design or determine whether a
9 departure will be needed.

10 Okay, next one.

11 Okay, that will be the staff evaluation for
12 Section 2.5.4, before I continue is there any other
13 questions.

14 Okay, the Section 2.5.5 is regarding the
15 stability of slopes. This is a very simple one. And
16 there's only one COL information item. The applicant
17 addressed that. And also the applicant did the slope
18 stability analysis on both the natural and man-made
19 slopes at the site.

20 And the conclusion is that all the slopes
21 will have adequate failure safety, or in other words
22 it will not fail during the life of the power plant.

23 So, therefore, they will have no adverse effect to the
24 safety of the nuclear power plant. So that was our
25 conclusion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay, that will be the end of my
2 presentation. Any questions?

3 CHAIR POWERS: Any questions? Dr.
4 Schultz.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I think with regard to the
6 settlement control that there seems to be an important
7 item here. You really, in fact, don't feel you've
8 gotten enough information from the applicant to
9 determine that a plan is in place that you're satisfied
10 with.

11 DR. WANG: Yes, so far my present feeling
12 is we have enough information here. It's just like for
13 the settlement issue, just there is no better way to
14 ensure anybody what the real settlement will be when
15 the power plant, the other buildings are actually built.
16 So that's why we keep this as open item. We're trying
17 to find a way to give us a better assurance.

18 And, okay, another thing is although, based
19 on all the predictions and calculations for this site,
20 the Calvert Cliffs site, settlement will be, the current
21 existing reactors, Unit 1 and 2, so far there is no
22 indication of settlement, differential settlement,
23 produced any problems.

24 Well of course the technology used for Unit
25 3 will be different from the Unit 1 and 2. We cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 say, okay, because 1 and 2 so far have no problem then
2 Unit 3 will be okay. No, we cannot say that. That's
3 why we are very careful about this issue.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Are you talking about the
5 construction technology? The building construction
6 technology? Or are you talking about the soil
7 compaction?

8 DR. WANG: I'm talking about the different
9 designs. Different designs. And for Unit 3 we'll use
10 a new design, it's an EPR design. Which will be bigger
11 and heavier.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

13 DR. WANG: You're welcome.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Any other questions to pose
15 to the speaker.

16 MS. FORD: Well, hearing no more questions,
17 this concludes our presentation on Chapter 2, Section
18 2.5. Thank you for your time. And thank you, Staff.

19 DR. WANG: Thank you.

20 CHAIR POWERS: We're done with this, you
21 didn't have any closing comments on this?

22 MR. ARORA: Right now it's Chapter 13, it's
23 scheduled at 1:30, Dr. Powers.

24 CHAIR POWERS: And we will recess until
25 1:30.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Whereupon, the hearing in the
2 above-entitled matter went off the record at 11:52 a.m.,
3 and resumed at 1:28 p.m.)
4
5
6
7
8

9 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

10 (1:30 p.m.)

11 CHAIR POWERS: Let's come back into
12 session. We're moving on to Chapter 13. There are
13 eight sections in Chapter 13. One of those, dealing
14 with security, will not be addressed as it's outside
15 our charter. So we're not going to address security,
16 okay. With that, I think we can turn it to you, Mark.

17 MR. FINLEY: Okay, thank you again, Dr.
18 Powers, and good afternoon once again. Let me go to
19 Slide 2 here, quickly, Wayne. We're going to use the
20 same format that we used this morning in other
21 presentations where we'll emphasize the supplemental
22 information for Calvert Cliffs, even though we use this
23 "Incorporate by Reference" methodology where we don't
24 repeat what's in the design certification. In fact,
25 the AREVA meeting for Chapter 13 was done a while ago,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 back in November of 2010.

2 High level for Chapter 13 on Slide 3. We
3 have no ASLB contentions and we have no departures or
4 exemptions in Chapter 13. There are 12 COL information
5 items and we'll touch on those this afternoon.

6 And by way of introduction of my team here,
7 so again, Mark Finley from UniStar. The committee knows
8 me from this morning. But I'm supported by Doug
9 Schweers, our security manager at UniStar, by Mark
10 Hunter who is the director of operations and
11 maintenance, and Scott McCain, consultant, expert in
12 emergency preparedness will support with respect to the
13 emergency preparedness discussions. Of course, Wayne
14 Massie on the keyboard here.

15 On Slide 5, Dr. Powers said we have the
16 sections, the agenda. We're not going to discuss
17 Security Section 13.6. I would like at this time
18 though, for a scheduling reason, for us, since we have
19 an AREVA representative on the phone to discuss, or to
20 support us in case there are questions relative to cyber
21 security, that we go to Section 13.8 now. We just have
22 one slide on cyber security.

23 CHAIR POWERS: I think that's just fine,
24 if it makes it convenient for people. Does that mash
25 with you, Arora? He wants to skip forward to 13.8.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ARORA: Oh, he wants to go first to
2 13.8?

3 MR. FINLEY: And then I'll come back. Then
4 I'll come back.

5 MR. ARORA: That's fine.

6 MS. WEAVER: Just quickly, our phone is a
7 listen-in only mode. Do we need to adjust that?

8 MR. FINLEY: No, that's fine. If there are
9 questions then there will just be a delay in response,
10 if we need to use --

11 MS. WEAVER: You just let us know.

12 MR. FINLEY: Okay. Okay, so let's do that,
13 13.8. That begins on Slide 31. Here's just the title.
14 Slide 32 is the one slide we have, and I'm going to
15 ask Doug Schweers to address that slide.

16 MR. SCHWEERS: Our cyber security plan is
17 based on Reg Guide 5.71 Appendices Alpha, which is under
18 new bills, the standard for the cyber security plan.
19 Because it's a part of the Reg Guide, our plan is the
20 same as all new applicants' plans. It's a public
21 document. It's very straightforward and very complete.

22 So it discusses our digital computers, our
23 communication systems, and it addresses critical
24 digital assets. The plan is written around critical
25 digital assets and how we protect them. Again, we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 implementing part of the plan which is 5.71.

2 The critical digital assets which will be
3 addressed, as the I&C develops their systems the
4 critical digital assets will be footprinted during that
5 period of time. And again, it's a program that was well
6 worked with the NRC, developed over a period of time
7 and in conjunction with NEI.

8 MR. FINLEY: Let me ask if there are any
9 questions regarding cyber security. We have just the
10 one slide here.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I do, and I'm not sure when
12 to ask it. You can tell me whether I should ask it at
13 a different time, Mark. I looked at your slides and
14 I know you have a presentation on the overall
15 organization. And when I was reading through the
16 organization area there is a discussion about UNE's
17 responsibility, it's under information technology.

18 But I wanted to understand that a little
19 better, because one of the bullets that it does, it says
20 that UNE is responsible, not UNO, for providing
21 accessibility to all data gathered or generated during
22 all phases of the plant life cycle, yada, yada, yada,
23 protecting sensitive data with appropriate cyber
24 security, regulatory compliance. Because I'm not quite
25 sure how the organizations interface, I'm not quite sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what that implies for cyber security protections.

2 I recognize you have a cyber, I know what
3 the cyber security plans look like. I know what the
4 requirements are, but those plans are typically
5 organized around the fact that the owner/operator of
6 the facility, the licensee, UNO, to my understanding,
7 maybe that's where I'm not understanding it correctly,
8 is fully responsible for cyber security, not some other
9 organization.

10 So perhaps that's why I wasn't quite sure
11 when to ask it, but because it does touch on cyber
12 security I thought I'd bring it up.

13 MR. FINLEY: Well, maybe I'll try to give
14 a brief answer now, and if that's not enough we'll talk
15 more about organization later. So it's a bit complex,
16 the organization description for UniStar. And UNE is
17 the overall responsible organization.

18 There's a chief executive officer at the
19 top. He's actually responsible for what I'll call the
20 project organization, which includes construction of
21 the site and perhaps other sites too, and the operating
22 organization which is UNO, and UNO is actually the
23 licensee for the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3.

24 So there is, and Wayne probably helps me
25 to talk about this, to Slide 9 here, shows the UNO.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This shows, you're right, the UNO organization coming
2 underneath the UNE president and CEO, okay. So that
3 UNO organization is the typical operating organization
4 that you're familiar with in terms of not just the site
5 vice president but also technical support, operations
6 support and so forth. The concept behind this UNO
7 corporate organization is that we would have a fleet
8 of plants --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: UNO?

10 MR. FINLEY: UNO. The UNO operating
11 organization would be responsible for perhaps more than
12 one plant, so this is sort of a skeleton corporate
13 operating organization, okay. And the --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: The analogy would be
15 something like in Exelon.

16 MR. FINLEY: That's correct. That's
17 correct. And Constellation has a similar organization.
18 Now UNE, being responsible for construction as well
19 as UNO operations is, like I said before, overall
20 responsible for everything UniStar which includes
21 construction and operation.

22 So there are elements of the corporate
23 organization, like IT, for example, that would be
24 umbrellaed under UNE that are not a part of UNO, the
25 operating organization. And I think it's just a matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of choice. It could be that we have elements of IT under
2 UNO as opposed to UNE, but our choice right now is under
3 UNE.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I had a few questions
5 about organization, but since we jumped to cyber
6 security first my biggest question was actually in that
7 area, whether or not that the responsibility for cyber
8 security being at the UNE level rather than UNO, does
9 that introduce any potential vulnerabilities?

10 MR. FINLEY: I think not, and what I was
11 going to go on to say is you would have personnel on
12 site to support programs for the site, if the programs
13 are applicable to the site, and of course cyber security
14 would be applicable to the site. You would have
15 personnel at site, and also at corporate whether it
16 happens to be UNO corporate or UNE corporate that would
17 be supporting that program.

18 Functionally, it really doesn't affect how
19 the program is implemented. You still have to have,
20 you know, the right people in the right places to oversee
21 the program. And all the programs that apply to Calvert
22 Cliffs would have people responsible for those programs,
23 and it could be under the corporate organization or it
24 could be under the site organization, specifically.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: When you say corporate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there, you mean UNE corporate or UNO?

2 MR. FINLEY: I actually mean both, I mean
3 both. IT, like I said, IT, I think the decision now
4 is to have IT under the UNE umbrella, and that's, I think,
5 because IT is important, very important for the
6 construction and design phases.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand at some
8 level, but once you get into the post construction
9 operation of the plant when the cyber security plan is
10 actually implemented, that broader responsibility or
11 those broader linkages become, I don't know whether
12 they're less important, but a potential vulnerability
13 in some folks' minds.

14 MR. FINLEY: Understand it. So just from
15 a practical standpoint, we would have an IT group at
16 the site. That IT group would be matrixed to the site
17 management, although reporting administratively to a
18 corporate management under UNE.

19 So whether it's a matrix type reporting
20 relationship or a direct administrative type reporting
21 relationship, from a programmatic standpoint shouldn't
22 make a difference.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That helps a little bit,
24 because as I said, I was just reading the words and trying
25 to fit all of the different players together.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FINLEY: I know it's complex, okay.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

3 MR. FINLEY: Any other questions on --

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Mark, just so we're clear
5 here. The way that chart is showing -- sorry, Wayne.

6 But the way that chart is showing, what you seem to
7 be describing would be under the UNO senior vice
8 president, though a function which would be corporate
9 IT, for example, where would that fit? Would it not
10 be in technical support?

11 MR. FINLEY: I think we would have a choice.

12 So there's sort of a parallel organization I don't
13 describe in detail here.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Under UNE.

15 MR. FINLEY: Under UNE, okay. And we would
16 have the choice whether to put --

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It could be over there.

18 MR. FINLEY: That's correct. So yes, it
19 could be under the UNO umbrella, and it would, I think
20 you're right, be under this vice president of technical
21 support, if it's under the UNO umbrella.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, I got it. Thank
23 you.

24 MR. FINLEY: Any other questions on cyber
25 security? Okay, good. Then I suggest we go back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Slide 6, which goes back to, well, we began the
2 discussion but we'll start at the beginning on
3 organization, essentially, Section 13.1.

4 And Slide 7 talks first about, of the COL
5 item, information item, relates to the applicant needing
6 to describe site-specific information related to
7 management, technical support and operating
8 organizations. And we'll start with the president and
9 chief executive officer of UNE.

10 So this is the highest level, if you will,
11 of the UniStar entity. And as I said before,
12 responsible for operations of all of the nuclear
13 reactors underneath UniStar, and that would include
14 Calvert Cliffs Unit 3, obviously, any technical
15 administrative support, also the siting, design,
16 fabrication and construction of any units under
17 construction.

18 So this is the additional element that's
19 not normally a part of an operating organization where
20 I separate UNE responsibilities from UNO
21 responsibilities, and I'll talk more about UNO. And
22 then of course setting and implementing policies,
23 expectations for the UniStar organization.

24 Okay, and Slide 8, this now talks about
25 UniStar Nuclear Operating Services where I'll spend a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 little bit more time, and we have the org chart that
2 we've visited already. This is the organization
3 focused on operation. This is actually the licensee
4 for Calvert Cliffs Unit 3. They will be the owner's
5 agent for the plant that would accept the systems during
6 construction. So not responsible for the whole
7 construction project, but in terms of turnover of
8 systems to UniStar, they're responsible for that
9 acceptance of systems.

10 And they'll be commissioning, operating and
11 maintaining Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 where we're going to
12 use a standardized set of procedures that we build by
13 utilizing lessons learned from other EPRs. And they'll
14 be responsible for training operators and other manpower
15 for the startup and testing, commissioning program for
16 Calvert Cliffs Unit 3. And they would also be
17 responsible for performance improvement and quality
18 control oversight at the site.

19 Okay, and then back to this organization
20 chart on Slide 9.

21 CHAIR POWERS: It strikes me that UNO will
22 at the start have a tremendous flux of talent switching
23 over. I mean, the people that do acceptance are
24 different than the people who do startup, testing and
25 commissioning, typically.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mean the skill set's different. I
2 suppose there are a few people that have most skill sets,
3 and certainly people can learn the type of skill set.

4 But typically you would have different people there,
5 so there's quite a flux of people in and out of this
6 organization.

7 MR. FINLEY: Yes, and of course the
8 staffing for the Calvert Cliffs plant is going to be
9 a challenge. There's no question about it. We actually
10 have a slide, Dr. Powers, if you can wait. When we get
11 to Section 13.2, I have a slide that talks more to the
12 staffing plan and we can talk more about your point then.

13 But yes, we do have a staffing plan that includes the
14 hiring and training phase in time to support acceptance
15 of systems.

16 CHAIR POWERS: And especially this
17 function of learning from other EPR facilities, because
18 that i.e., some diverse locations, none of which are
19 in the United States.

20 MR. FINLEY: Yes. And of course we will
21 be participating both in the construction and
22 commissioning phases. We are participating in the
23 construction phases now for the EPRs under construction
24 in Europe and China, especially due to EDF's involvement
25 with those projects as well as with the UniStar project.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, we've got some
2 information on that.

3 MR. FINLEY: That's correct.

4 CHAIR POWERS: But the challenge on
5 anything like this is, most of those countries have very,
6 very different cultures, engineering cultures, and
7 lessons that they learned may not be transferable, you
8 know. It's really interesting. It's not directly
9 applicable because the American experience is just
10 different.

11 MR. FINLEY: I agree. We will also of
12 course pay attention to the applicable lessons from the
13 construction and staffing of projects in the U.S.,
14 Vogtle, Summer. We will monitor those and incorporate
15 lessons learned as an industry in the U.S. as we can.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. No, those tend to be
17 higher level kinds of --

18 MR. FINLEY: Right.

19 CHAIR POWERS: -- you know, because the
20 specifics are not applicable. But yes, first of the
21 kind engineering is a problem everywhere, and skill
22 services, nuclear services are short. There's a
23 shortage of them in the country for everybody.

24 MR. FINLEY: And I think the key is, as you
25 alluded to, is to find experience. We're not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be able to hire all experienced --

2 CHAIR POWERS: That's right.

3 MR. FINLEY: -- people, but to find a mix
4 of experience and junior individuals to staff the plant.
5 But you have to have some experience.

6 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, you want the mix
7 because presumably this plant operates for a while.

8 MR. FINLEY: Right. Okay, back to Slide
9 9 and the organization. So again this is sort of a
10 typical corporate operating organization. The chief
11 nuclear officer would be within this organization.
12 This UNO senior vice president and chief nuclear officer
13 would be the single individual responsible for nuclear
14 safety for Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 and any other nuclear
15 reactors that might be under his purview.

16 And then in terms of his direct reports,
17 you would have the site vice president for Calvert Cliffs
18 Unit 3. You would have a director of quality and
19 performance improvement, vice president of technical
20 support, vice president of operations support and
21 administrative support. And as I said, this is more
22 or less a typical type of operating fleet organization
23 that you might find at Exelon or at Constellation.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Mark, I'm not as familiar
25 with details of how those organizations run their daily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operations, if you will, because I tend to focus on
2 operations. I wanted to ask you, under that vice
3 president, operations support which is a UNO fleet, if
4 I can call it that, function, in the FSAR it says that
5 one of the functions there is, it says the operations
6 support department is made up of both licensed and
7 nonlicensed personnel and can supplement shift
8 operations if needed.

9 Is that a corporate level pool of licensed
10 operators that you can send to Calvert Cliffs or Plant
11 XYZ or Plant ABC on a whim's notice and put them on shift?

12 MR. FINLEY: So I'll let Mark talk about
13 this in a second, but certainly the last, it's not
14 something that would normally be done, okay. I think
15 --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm trying to find out,
17 abnormally, when people get into troubles is what I'm
18 interested in.

19 MR. FINLEY: Yes, so it would be on a whim
20 as you suggest that this pool of operators would be used
21 to supplement the staffing at the site itself. But I
22 think in those abnormal situations that pool could be
23 used, and I'll ask --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: So licensed and
25 nonlicensed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FINLEY: That's correct.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: So you'll have a pool of
3 operators who are licensed for all of the facilities?
4 Calvert Cliffs, Plant XYZ, Plant ABC, Plant 1234, and
5 they can go to any one of those and walk into the control
6 room and assume duties --

7 MR. FINLEY: There would be qualifications
8 specific to the site. Of course, each site has
9 site-specific equipment --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's my concern.

11 MR. FINLEY: It's going to be slightly
12 different, so the qualification process would have to
13 be there for both licensed and non-licensed operators
14 to be able to stand in, if you will, at that site. So
15 I think --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask you this,
17 because as I said as a preface I'm not familiar with
18 the way other fleet operators perform this function.
19 Do current fleet operators do that?

20 MR. FINLEY: I'll have to ask Mark.

21 MR. HUNTER: The way the corporate
22 structure is, is you would have somebody trained at the
23 site, like me, I have my senior license at Calvert Cliffs
24 1 and 2. In the corporate role, my role would be to
25 oversee the day-to-day operations, see what they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doing. If something were to happen, I would go down
2 and give technical support for that function. I could
3 not, if I kept my license, went to training, did my requal
4 and stood my, well, I could go down there.

5 If I don't, if I just maintained the fact
6 that I had my senior license for a long time, I could
7 go down and be in the, it's called an issue response
8 team, IRT, or whatever you want to call it, IR team,
9 I go down and provide my technical support. I could
10 not actually function as an operator unless I kept my
11 license and kept my training.

12 And that's the best part about it is, as
13 people get more experienced and they're allowed to go
14 to this corporate level organization, in a standardized
15 fleet the goal would be to have most things be identical.

16 So that if you did have a problem, and you see it now
17 even with non-identical plants.

18 Just like Constellation's doing now. They
19 go up to Nine Mile Point which has a totally, it's a
20 BWR not a PWR. They have corporate level people that
21 have their senior license, go up there and they provide
22 technical oversight and direction. But they cannot
23 walk into the control room as you're pointing out and
24 operate or control something. They wouldn't be
25 starting pumps and starting pumps like that, no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That was the genesis of
2 my question, is I've seen organizations where people
3 have license, you know, the cold license. They maintain
4 an SRO, for example, but I don't want them walking in
5 a control room and assuming control because I'm short
6 staffed.

7 MR. HUNTER: That's correct.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Because they don't have
9 the day-to-day knowledge of what's going on in the plant.
10 They don't have the actual hands-on operating
11 experience.

12 MR. HUNTER: And in your corporate level
13 just like, and I don't want to get into their business,
14 but like during the strike their whole staff was not
15 allowed to come to the site. So they had corporate level
16 people that were trained at the site, went to the site
17 and performed day-to-day duties. They did not actually
18 operate the plant. The operators did that.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand. I went
20 through a year strike at a place where I was in that,
21 so I understand.

22 MR. HUNTER: Yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's one of my
24 concerns of not having corporate people stand watch --

25 MR. HUNTER: Yes, you won't see that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Unless of course I had my senior license and I was going
2 to requal and standing my watches during the year, then
3 I technically could be able, but I don't know why I'd
4 ever want to.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

6 MR. HUNTER: You're welcome.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: You, Mark Finley, you
8 mentioned earlier that, the impression I had was that
9 the umbrella organization would have the capability and
10 responsibility for perhaps training, hiring training
11 operators for future plants? Is that correct, and if
12 so, where does that function happen within the structure
13 of the organization?

14 MR. FINLEY: Okay, so in terms of staffing
15 of the plant for the, I would say, operational staffing
16 of Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 that would actually fall under
17 this UNO organization, and it would fall under whichever
18 functional VP on this Slide 9 has the ownership of that
19 --

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And that's what I was
21 trying to figure.

22 MR. FINLEY: -- technical function.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Is that operation support
24 or is that the site vice president?

25 MR. FINLEY: Right. So that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operation support. That would be operation support for
2 the operators.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

4 MR. FINLEY: Yes.

5 MR. HUNTER: Basically what you'd have, say
6 you had five shifts of operators and you knew you were
7 constructing the next plant. That five shifts would
8 turn into six shifts and you would train another whole
9 section of shifts so you had a pool of people that would
10 be able to go on to the next plant and start training
11 the people at the next plant.

12 MR. FINLEY: Yes, we especially think that
13 in terms of the challenge for us we were talking about
14 before of hiring and staffing and training the first
15 crew, if you will, that's going to be a function that
16 we want to give the site some corporate support to
17 implement.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. FINLEY: Okay, moving to Slide 10 and
20 focusing on the site organization. I believe there's
21 a figure coming here in future slides, and we'll allude
22 to that. But the site organization involves
23 operations, maintenance, radiological protection,
24 chemistry, work management, engineering, et cetera.
25 You will have sort of a standard site organization with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the groups that we are familiar with in terms of plant
2 operation reporting to the site vice president.

3 And this site organization is also responsible
4 for ensuring quality assurance and implementation of
5 all administrative controls necessary for nuclear
6 safety and industrial safety and radiological
7 protection. Responsible for your corrective action
8 program, essentially, for reporting problems with plant
9 equipment, et cetera, and ensuring that proper
10 procedures are used when required.

11 And Slide 11 talks to specific
12 responsibilities for the site vice president, and I
13 think this is familiar to most here, but has overall
14 responsibility for operations at the site.
15 Responsible, obviously, for nuclear safety, quality
16 assurance program implementation, management of site
17 reliable operation.

18 Responsible for implementing all the
19 regulations that apply at the site. Has direct reports
20 including the plant general manager and the manager of
21 engineering, and the manager of training and performance
22 improvement. There will also be an independent review
23 committee that supports the site vice president in an
24 advisory role.

25 And if you flip, probably be beneficial to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flip to Slide 13 now just to view the site organization.

2 It shows the site vice president coming underneath that
3 chief nuclear officer I mentioned in the UNO corporate
4 organization. And then supported by a manager of
5 engineering, plant general manager, a manager of
6 training in the typical site organizations.

7 For the site there will be a site director of
8 quality, but he is matrixed, actually, to the site vice
9 president and he administratively reports to a director
10 of quality and performance improvement in the UNO
11 corporate organization. And this org chart also shows
12 the independent review committee that would be advising
13 the site vice president on nuclear safety matters.

14 And it also shows the site commissioning
15 manager who is matrixed to the site vice president during
16 the commissioning process. The site commissioning
17 manager actually would report directly up through the
18 UNE corporate organization in terms of his
19 responsibilities for the project, the construction
20 project and overall completion of construction and
21 testing.

22 Okay, no questions about the site
23 organization. I think we skipped over Slide 12, so we
24 should probably go back to that. So this talks a little
25 bit about technical support for the site, and this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one of those direct reports in the UNO fleet
2 organization, if you will.

3 It's based on the concept that we do plan
4 to have a fleet of U.S. EPRs. Right now we have only
5 two EPRs active of course, Calvert Cliffs 3 and the Bell
6 Bend site are the active projects. Two EPRs are
7 currently under construction as we talked about, in
8 Europe, and two in China.

9 And this technical support organization
10 provides feedback and will provide feedback, both
11 construction feedback and operational commissioning
12 feedback, to UniStar. Obviously we have an NSSS
13 supplier that's common between the projects, and we
14 expect to give feedback through AREVA in terms of
15 specific technical issues related to the fuel and/or
16 NSSS, et cetera.

17 Okay, I think that's what I had in terms
18 of organization. Before going into training, let me
19 open it up to any other questions about organization.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I had a couple, and I don't
21 think you're going to touch on this so I'll ask them
22 now. There are a couple of tables in the FSAR, Table
23 13.1-1 and 13.1-2 that outline plant level staffing and
24 shift level, shift crew composition.

25 One question I had is just kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 curiosity, in 13.1-1 where you talk about the number
2 of maintenance technicians that you have on site,
3 there's a footnote, 8, that says the UNO maintenance
4 technicians are trained and qualified for both
5 electrical and mechanical maintenance.

6 MR. HUNTER: That's correct.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: You list kind of 45
8 electrical and 45 mechanical, but I'm assuming that
9 because of that the total number is really 45, it's not
10 90.

11 MR. HUNTER: Well, it's not going to be 90
12 but it's not going to be 45 either. There will be some
13 electrical skills that we will not train --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I was going to say, I've
15 never quite seen that ever work very well.

16 MR. HUNTER: Our goal is to be able to have
17 a mechanical maintenance person do basically electrical
18 troubleshooting, basically rack in and rack out
19 breakers, do system alignments electrically, but when
20 it comes down to actually fixing something that's broken
21 like rewinding a motor or taking the windings out, that
22 kind of stuff, that won't be their purview.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: For regular on-shift
24 staffing, I was trying to follow some of the RAIs and
25 things, make sure that I understand it. It's now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 planned to have 24/7 coverage with one, I'll call it
2 a maintenance, mechanical, electrical for --

3 MR. HUNTER: Well, you'll get one of each.
4 You'll get one mechanical, one electrical, and one I&C.
5 All three.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: All three bodies.

7 MR. HUNTER: Right. And those bodies, in
8 my training program hopefully each of those bodies will
9 have some overlap in doing things.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I could identify through
11 the string that you'd have at least two. I'm glad to
12 hear you'll have three.

13 MR. HUNTER: Yes, our intention is not to
14 have my I&C doing motor alignments, but if --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, that discipline
16 is clearly different especially with all the digital
17 stuff, but I was just curious about the other, you know,
18 motors and pumps and pipes and dials and that sort of
19 stuff. Okay, thank you.

20 MR. HUNTER: You're welcome.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That helps that. Now the
22 more difficult one, I think. If I look at the minimum
23 shift crew composition in 13.1-2, I notice that it lists
24 a shift manager SRO, senior reactor operator SRO, and
25 shift technical advisor, one of each.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then there's a footnote that says, "The
2 senior reactor operator on shift who meets the
3 qualifications for the combined SRO/STA position
4 specified in Option 1 of the Commission's policy
5 statement on engineering expertise on shift may fulfill
6 the STA position. The STA position may be eliminated
7 for that shift if Option 1 is used."

8 So let's just assume that I do that. That
9 leaves me two SROs on shift. I also know that the UNO
10 shift manager acts as the emergency director, so that
11 SRO has now site level responsibilities if I have a
12 problem that requires me to implement the emergency
13 plan.

14 And I know that you proposed at least
15 extending the response times for offsite augmentation
16 from a nominal 30 minutes to 60 minutes. So now my one
17 SRO is serving as an emergency director for up to an
18 hour, which leaves me one SRO to guide actual hands-on
19 plant response to an emergency, and at the same time
20 fulfill a nominally independent technical oversight
21 function that the STA has fulfilled.

22 How do you meet the functional requirements
23 of an STA in that sort of situation, where somebody who
24 is actually directing the activities is also fulfilling
25 the role of the STA? Because the other SRO cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fulfill that role.

2 MR. HUNTER: That's correct.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: He's way too busy doing
4 other things, for an hour. I mean we're not talking
5 five or ten minutes here, we're talking an hour. And
6 by the way, the hour says 60 minutes as long as optimal
7 travel conditions exist.

8 So for example, if I had, oh, let's say a
9 hurricane come through and it's probably not optimal
10 travel conditions, or like a big seismic event, it might
11 be a while where you have these two people trying to
12 do an awful lot. So that sort of got my attention.

13 MR. FINLEY: Maybe we should refer to Scott
14 as far as the functioning of the staffing analysis that
15 was done.

16 MR. MCCAIN: I don't have a copy of the
17 table -- can you hear me?

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, you have to identify
19 yourself.

20 MR. MCCAIN: My name is Scott McCain, as
21 emergency planning side of it, and I worked on the
22 staffing analysis that was put into the plan as a basis
23 for it.

24 (Off microphone comments.)

25 MR. MCCAIN: Right. Well, that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 table for operation. The operation table I'm referring
2 to is in the emergency plan, which is the emergency
3 response organization. And I'd like to see that first,
4 but --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: We don't have the
6 emergency plan. I've garnered the 60-minute response
7 time. The responsibilities are clear for the emergency
8 director in both places. The 60-minute response time,
9 I've garnered that from the SER which talks quite a bit
10 about the emergency plan. I have not personally looked
11 at the emergency --

12 MR. HUNTER: It is what the emergency plan
13 says.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just concerned that
15 if I have two individuals, and only two individuals on
16 shift with senior reactor operators licenses, and one
17 of them must fulfill the duties of the site level
18 emergency director which can get pretty involved in any
19 real --

20 MR. HUNTER: That's correct.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Any time you really need
22 that person that person is really involved, for up to
23 an hour. It strikes me that the basic function of any
24 technical oversight, meaning a different set of eyes
25 and a stand-back understanding from the actual hands-on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 detailed operation --

2 MR. HUNTER: And I know the way the words
3 are written would lead you to believe that the STA
4 position is succumbed by the SRO guy. There are still
5 a person fulfilling that role. So it's still three
6 people. You still have your shift manager. You still
7 have your SRO.

8 An STA can be someone that is hydraulically,
9 mechanically, and trained on the unit, correct, in
10 accordance with Commission policy? It doesn't have to
11 be a fully licensed operator. So you can have an SRO
12 who is your STA.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

14 MR. HUNTER: So you don't lose that
15 position.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the words say --

17 MR. HUNTER: I understand --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the STA position may
19 be eliminated. Now that seems to be pretty clear that
20 it says --

21 MR. HUNTER: I can't argue with what the
22 words say. I can just argue with the way it would be
23 in real life.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: The reason I raise this
25 is that, you know, there's obvious concerns, but plants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have operated with the minimum shift crew composition
2 in the past, for a variety of reasons. I mean you can
3 say all you want.

4 Monday through Friday day shift you might
5 have some extra people hanging around, but for a variety
6 of reasons as long as you meet the letter of the operating
7 license you can get down to this minimum shift standard
8 which, in my interpretation anyway, can leave you with
9 two and only two SROs, one of whom is nominally the STA,
10 and one of whom is nominally the shift manager who is,
11 by definition, the emergency director.

12 MR. HUNTER: And I can't argue that that's
13 the way the word, the way it's technically written.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. HUNTER: Like right now, since I don't
16 have an engineering background, I'm not a mechanical
17 or hydraulic engineer, I can't be the STA on shift.
18 If I were to meet the Commission's policy statement on
19 engineering expertise and I got my SRO license, then
20 I could be an STA on shift, and tomorrow I could be the
21 SRO.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But according to this,
23 today you could be both of those people, right? You
24 could turn your head one way and say, I am the SRO, and
25 turn your head the other way and say, I am the STA,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because this seems to say that --

2 MR. HUNTER: I'm qualified to be the STA,
3 and I'm qualified to be the SRO, but I still have to
4 have two people. I cannot have an independent overview
5 of the problems in the plant without having someone with
6 that qualification.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm glad to hear you say
8 that because I agree with you. But if I read the words
9 here and interpret them literally about eliminating the
10 position --

11 MR. HUNTER: I understand.

12 MR. FINLEY: Mark, we're going to have to
13 take --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MR. HUNTER: No, I understand. Since I'm
16 an operator that has my senior license, I read it the
17 opposite way. It means that if I were to go back to
18 school, get my mechanical degree and meet the STA
19 requirements in accordance with Commission policy, I
20 could go down on shift today. I could be the STA today,
21 tomorrow I could be the SRO in another unit. So --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I met all of those
23 qualifications.

24 MR. HUNTER: That's correct. Well, that's
25 good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FINLEY: I think Dr. Stetkar is correct
2 though. The words say that the position might be
3 eliminated, so I think we have to clarify that, correct
4 it if it's incorrect.

5 MR. HUNTER: That's correct. I understand
6 that.

7 MR. FINLEY: So we'll take an action --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Do you have another one,
10 John?

11 MEMBER STETKAR: No.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Mark, where does the
13 corrective action program sit within the chart? I have
14 an idea but I'd like to have it confirmed.

15 MR. FINLEY: Let me get to my notes here.
16 I'm not sure. Yes, so I don't have --

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It's going to be under the
18 site director of quality performance.

19 MR. FINLEY: I was going to say that.
20 Quality performance and improvement director at the
21 site.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

23 MR. FINLEY: So on Slide 9 --

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I thought it might be a
25 direct line to the site vice president rather than a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dotted line.

2 MR. FINLEY: Fair question. No, it's a
3 dotted line.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I thought it was under the
5 training and performance improvement manager or
6 director. I thought that would be a good place for it,
7 although it's a huge amount of responsibility. But I
8 just did think it would be a direct report to the site
9 vice president.

10 MR. FINLEY: So let's take an action to
11 confirm there. As Mark said, currently our corrective
12 action program is under our quality and performance
13 improvement organization. We need to confirm that in
14 the site organization it would stay in the same place.
15 We'd have to confirm that.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you, and I
17 appreciate that.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I do have a question.
19 In your SER Chapter 13.1.2.2.1.2, you've got your
20 manager of engineering reporting to the site vice
21 president and also to the UNO vice president of technical
22 support.

23 And for those of you who have been in that
24 role onsite, you quickly learn you can't support two
25 managers, or you end up supporting one and not the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it's a huge amount of jeopardy for that individual.

2 So I would ask, have you been successful with this
3 organizational arrangement in your current company?

4 MR. FINLEY: Yes. So as you say, the
5 manager of engineering is a direct report to the site
6 vice president in our organization, solid line,
7 essentially. That individual would be a dotted line
8 to the vice president technical support in the corporate
9 organization.

10 Any time you have a dotted line and a solid
11 line you have to obviously manage priorities. So it's
12 essentially a matrixed organization that takes good
13 communication and a good setting of priorities, but yes,
14 that's how the Constellation organization that I'm
15 familiar with is set up.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

17 MR. FINLEY: Other questions about
18 organization? Okay, so we'll move to Section 13.2 which
19 is Training. This begins on Slide 14.

20 MR. HUNTER: I just had one clarification
21 for Dr. Schultz. In 13.1.2.2.1.4 where the site
22 director for quality performance and improvement, it
23 does say the corrective action program lies with him.

24 In your clarification you want, are we going to maintain
25 that as a matrix line item or as a direct report line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 item?

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's my question.

3 MR. HUNTER: Okay, I wanted to make sure.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: In most plant
5 organizations it's important to have a direct line to
6 plant management in order to fully implement a quality
7 improvement program including a corrective action
8 program. They seem to line up to me.

9 MR. FINLEY: Okay, so we'll keep that
10 action --

11 MR. HUNTER: Yes, I just wanted to make sure
12 I answered --

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, thank you. Thank
14 you, Mark.

15 MR. HUNTER: Just to clarify that I'm
16 correct on what I said.

17 MR. FINLEY: Okay, and Slide 15 talks about
18 the COL information item related to training programs,
19 and there's not a lot of detail here. It's mostly an
20 incorporate by reference section with respect to what's
21 in the U.S. EPR FSAR.

22 However, we will follow NEI guidance as you
23 see here, the Template for Industry Training programs,
24 and that includes Appendix Alpha which is the Cold
25 License Training Plan. And there's a chart with respect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the plan on the next slide, Slide 16. It
2 shows essentially the development of the staff and the
3 development of the training program would actually begin
4 six years prior to a commercial operation, so that's
5 T-6 up at the top where you would begin hiring and
6 training your training staff, and follow that beginning
7 at five years prior to commercial operation with the
8 hiring of operators. And it goes on to show the
9 first operator license class and through to the third
10 operating license class, and that all finishes prior
11 to loading fuel onsite. And then a similar waterfall,
12 if you will, for the non-licensed operator training and
13 as well the technical support staff training.

14 So system engineers, for example, onsite,
15 these are the individuals that would be accepting the
16 system during the turnover process. So this comes back,
17 Dr. Powers, to your question about system turnover.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Mark, before you leave
19 this, I was going to raise it later but I think it's
20 easier to do here. Back when you started talking about
21 procedure development and in particular emergency
22 operating procedures, there's a commitment that says
23 emergency operating procedures shall be submitted to
24 the -- I'm sorry. "The procedure generation package
25 for the emergency operating procedures shall be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 submitted to the NRC at least three months prior to the
2 plan date to begin formal operator training on the EOPs."

3 It also says, "Operating procedures shall
4 be developed at least six months prior to fuel load to
5 allow sufficient time for plant staff familiarization
6 and to allow NRC staff adequate time to review
7 procedures."

8 There's also a human factors engineering
9 requirement that the procedures and human systems
10 interface and training are all integrated so that we
11 make sure that the procedures don't direct people to
12 do six things simultaneously with 12 arms.

13 How is all of that integrated into this
14 timeline? Because a procedure generation package three
15 months prior to the plan date to begin formal operator
16 training on the EOPs -- that's to the NRC I understand
17 -- and development of the procedures six months prior
18 to fuel load, according to this timeline says I'm doing
19 a bunch of remedial training for licensed operators on
20 emergency operating procedures in the last six months
21 before I load fuel, which doesn't strike me at being
22 very good about training those operators and giving them
23 the knowledge base, in particular the background
24 documentation for the EOPs that kind of walk you through
25 accidents and why they're laid out at that way, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 completion of the human factors engineering which would
2 seem to be necessary before I really start training the
3 first group of my licensed operators.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It's a little different
5 in your presentation, Mark, on 26.

6 MR. FINLEY: Yes, so we haven't gotten to
7 the procedures section yet, but I understand that
8 development of the procedures has to be well integrated
9 with the training, hiring and training plan which is
10 your point. Maybe it would be best to -- Wayne, could
11 you --

12 MR. MASSIE: Okay, I'm looking at 26.

13 MR. FINLEY: Yes, if you could put Slide
14 26. Hopefully this speaks to --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: That helps. That last
16 bullet on 26 does. But that's what I was expecting.
17 But that's a bullet on a slide for a presentation to
18 an ACRS subcommittee. It's not something that's
19 written in words in the FSAR.

20 MR. FINLEY: Right. So I think as the
21 bullet says, our goal would be to have procedures
22 available to be trained on, and of course if the
23 procedure is available that means it has to go through
24 the process of HFE, HSI as you say, and all the other
25 writers' guide requirements with respect to writing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 procedures.

2 However, I would imagine that there will
3 be some procedures that aren't ready for that first
4 training class such that there will be new procedures
5 written later that we are going to have to come back
6 and do training on. The procedures that must be written
7 up of course are the procedures that operators qualified
8 on at the end of that first operating class.

9 So the plan has to be detailed and we have to know
10 which procedures are needed when, and they have to follow
11 the process that we commit to with respect to the Reg
12 Guide here that you see and the requirements for HFE,
13 et cetera.

14 So I don't have a slide presenting the
15 detailed procedure development plan. I can tell you
16 that we have one and it is integrated with the training
17 plan, but there will be some procedures that are not
18 required for that first operator who's qualified that
19 will come later that will have to be backfit in the
20 training program.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, and in terms of
22 detailed system operating procedures and some alarm
23 response procedures perhaps, I can understand that.

24 Emergency operating procedures are a little
25 bit different because they require much more integration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into not only the plant design itself, but also
2 especially for senior reactor operators who are supposed
3 to be orchestrating the response to an actual event.

4 The knowledge base behind the EOPs and why they're laid
5 out the way they are is an important part of training
6 of those personnel.

7 MR. FINLEY: That's exactly right. The
8 emergency operating procedures would have to be
9 completed prior to the start of training because they're
10 so fundamental in the plant design as well as the
11 operator training.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Sorry to get you out of
13 sync here, but my question sort of fell better in terms
14 of that timeline that you laid out because of the long
15 lead time as you've shown on Slide 16 for the start of
16 that, the first operator training class, so you can get
17 two or three of operators, you know, well trained and
18 qualified by the time you actually load fuel.

19 MR. FINLEY: You're quite right. The
20 procedure development plan would be a significant part
21 of the preparation of the operation of the plant, and
22 we could show a block similar to what you see for the
23 training program here just for procedures.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: The last bullet on this
25 slide alleviates, on the one that's up there now, 26,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 alleviates many of my concerns, but I didn't quite see
2 that anywhere in writing.

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MR. HUNTER: The way AREVA is set up right
5 now is they have an operations group, an operations
6 integration group. They are working on the B&W EOPs,
7 AOPs for the EPR. So by the time long before we ever
8 get a first operator the simulator should be done.

9 We should have a basic set of procedures
10 that has all of the major steps for normal emergencies
11 and a severe accident management, it's called the OSSA,
12 that should be done and completely developed. And we
13 should have all that to give to our training staff,
14 because we're going to have to train our training staff
15 to train the operators.

16 So the training staff, we'll start working
17 with them and start reviewing what they, we'll get the
18 details down, the valve numbering, the lettering, that
19 kind of stuff down. So all that should be done well
20 before we get the first person like you and me that's
21 going to get his license.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I hear that, and I agree
23 they should.

24 MR. HUNTER: Well we're on the right path
25 then, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: I also read words.

2 MR. HUNTER: Oh, I see. I don't have the
3 right words written down, okay.

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- in, you know, the
6 licensing document.

7 MR. FINLEY: Okay, maybe if we can come back
8 to Slide 17. This comes back to the training section,
9 13.2. We do have a specific COL information item that
10 relates to Fukushima Recommendation 7.1 in spent fuel
11 pool instrumentation.

12 I won't read it to you here, but essentially
13 we established a license condition to assure that we
14 have the proper operator training for the use of the
15 portable power supply that would be involved in order
16 to use this spent fuel pool instrumentation to monitor
17 a level in a Fukushima-like scenario where you didn't
18 have any AC power. So specific to that requirement.

19 And there's a timeline that we've committed to in terms
20 of implementing that.

21 Okay, that was it for training. Unless
22 there are questions we'll move to emergency planning.

23 And on Slide 19, so we have a COL information item to
24 provide a site-specific emergency plan. And we talked
25 about that already.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We have done that in accordance with 10 CFR
2 50.47 and 10 CFR Appendix Echo. It is Part 5 of our
3 COLA. We just provided Provision 8 to the emergency
4 plan. That was April 30th, just recently. And that
5 new revision of the emergency plan does incorporate the
6 revised EP rule. It came out end of 2011, I think.

7 We have also addressed the staffing
8 analysis to meet the guidance in NEI 10-05, and have
9 incorporated requirements from the NUREG that you see
10 there. So we follow the industry guidance with respect
11 to the emergency plan.

12 CHAIR POWERS: Can you remind me, have you
13 done evacuation time estimates?

14 MR. FINLEY: I'm sorry?

15 CHAIR POWERS: Have you done your
16 evacuation plan estimates?

17 MR. FINLEY: Yes, we have.

18 MR. HUNTER: The evacuation time estimate,
19 yes, a study was done. That's correct.

20 MR. FINLEY: Maybe Scott, do you want to
21 summarize that?

22 MR. MCCAIN: Well, the new study was
23 provided, I want to say in 2011 or 2010.

24 MR. FINLEY: We've done one specific to
25 Unit 3 and it takes into account the existence of Unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1 and Unit 2 as well.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Are you going to update
3 that? The evacuation time estimates on the emergency
4 plan, as I understand it, are based on 2000 census data
5 projected out to 2008, and then extended out from there.

6 I'm just going to go out on a limb here and say it's
7 not likely that the plant will be operating in the next
8 three or four or five years. Is there a plan to update
9 all of -- yes?

10 I'm certainly not --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll allow myself some
13 uncertainty, you know, the old, so you say there's a
14 chance? Are you planning to update the emergency plan
15 with 2010 census data? I didn't have time to go back
16 to the census reports for this area to show how the
17 population dynamics have changed in, you know, the last
18 15 years. Some parts of the country have seen, you know,
19 rather dramatic changes.

20 MR. FINLEY: I don't know specifically
21 unless, Scott, do you know? Is there a requirement in
22 the rules to update the --

23 MR. MCCAIN: Yes, there is. In the new
24 rule you have to review it on an annual basis and
25 determine if there is a certain margin of change and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if that margin of change hasn't been met. Then you have
2 to go back and do the reanalysis, and then a section
3 going to put in the E-Plan for the new rules.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. HUNTER: The nice part about that,
6 Doctor, is Calvert Cliffs 1 and 2 is currently using
7 our evacuation time estimate, and as they update theirs,
8 say we don't get to operating in five years, we can always
9 follow along with that and keep track of how the
10 population really is going, in their study.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, good. Let me make
12 a note here.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Are the population dynamics
14 in the vicinity one of a decreasing population?

15 MR. FINLEY: Mark, you can chime in. I
16 would think in terms of the, I know there's growth in
17 the county south of Calvert County which is where the
18 naval air station is located in St. Mary's County, so
19 there is some growth there. But generally, in the area
20 of Calvert County where the site is located there's not
21 a lot of growth.

22 MR. HUNTER: I wouldn't call it declining.

23 MR. FINLEY: It's not declining.

24 CHAIR POWERS: I mean what we've seen for
25 a lot of the sites is at best static and, in fact, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think the Clinton site is actually --

2 MR. HUNTER: We have a lot of big farms and
3 a lot of big farm owners up until a couple of years were
4 selling their farms for great profits, and now they've
5 stopped development of the bigger farms. So there are
6 big tracts of land available. Even around the site
7 there's, you know, 150 acres right next to the site
8 that's for sale currently. The average guy couldn't
9 afford that property.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, there are a lot of
11 non-average guys who tend to be mobile as they get older.

12 So I looked at one site that had growth. The closest
13 population center here had grown 35 percent in the last
14 decade. I won't tell you where it is, but you might
15 -

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 CHAIR POWERS: I mean for the Clinton site,
18 it was really interesting. The populations were all
19 down and now it's substantial.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: One question I had, and
21 again I've not seen the emergency plan so all of the
22 information that I have is gleaned from the SER.
23 There's apparently, and correct me if I'm wrong. There
24 was a series of RAIs about evacuation of people in Zone
25 3, and again you'll have to forgive me because I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have the actual plan to look at, in northbound and
2 southbound directions on Routes 2 and 4.

3 And there's a statement that says, well,
4 okay, we evacuate people northbound will actually bring
5 them closer to the site, but don't worry that those will
6 be okay. And I was curious whether that evacuation
7 strategy is actually built into the plan. Because it
8 strikes me, in a real event local authorities are going
9 to be fairly reluctant to send people toward the plant,
10 and people who might be given those instructions might
11 be even more reluctant to go toward the plant. So I
12 was wondering whether that strategy is part of the plan.

13 MR. MCCAIN: No.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. MCCAIN: What the plan from the utility
16 side has is all of the technical reasons why you would
17 evacuate or shelter a particular --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure, okay.

19 MR. MCCAIN: -- either radiological or, you
20 know, for the shelter point. That recommendation based
21 on plant conditions then goes to the offsite agencies
22 and they factor in all of the offsite considerations
23 such as impediments if there happen to be any, ability
24 to notify the public, and which routes they want to take
25 and if they want to make the closer-in zones first and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that would be the later zones afterwards. So our plan
2 assigns on that, but the state plan goes into the details
3 that you're looking at --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, because the reason
5 I brought this up is, again it's from the SER, but it
6 says in RAI the staff requested the COL applicant to
7 clarify whether local authorities have agreed to
8 evacuate people northbound and southbound.

9 In a December 18th, 2009 response to RAI
10 156, Question 13.03-33 A.2., the COL applicant stated
11 that the draft ETE report was submitted to the counties
12 and comments were received in February 2008. There were
13 no adverse comments regarding the routing of evacuees.

14 The implication being that you really explained this
15 to the local people and they said, yes, that's fine.
16 We'll send them north.

17 MR. MCCAIN: It's in how they implement
18 that.

19 MR. FINLEY: I'll just make sure I
20 understand, so it said north and south on 2-4?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That's all I know. You
22 know, I know where the road is, and presuming I could
23 kind of guess where Zone 3 is.

24 MR. FINLEY: I would think what that means,
25 and we'd have to check the wording, is 2-4 runs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 north-south adjacent to the plant, and those people that
2 are south of the plant would continue south. Those
3 people north of the plant would go north. I don't think
4 you'd take the people south and run them by the plant.

5 MR. FINLEY: There was an impediment in the
6 2 and 4. I guess if the bridge is down or something south
7 of the plant then --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Again I'll give you, this
9 is from the SER so I'm not reading from the report.
10 It says, ETE Report Section 7, general population
11 evacuation time estimates states that balancing the
12 vehicle demand from Zone 3 in the northbound and
13 southbound directions on Route 2-4 results in a
14 significant decrease in the ETE as demonstrated in the
15 sensitivity study of the ETE Report Appendix I,
16 Evacuation Sensitivity Studies. Although this routing
17 moves some of the evacuees closer to CCNPP, the risk
18 of exposure is minimized.

19 MR. FINLEY: Okay.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: So that sounds like you're
21 sending people from southwest of the plant, north, to
22 minimize traffic on the road.

23 MR. FINLEY: Right.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand at a high
25 level you don't get into that detail, but I was curious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if your ETE report takes credit for minimizing that
2 congestion. In terms of your evacuation time
3 estimates, you're essentially stating that the local
4 authorities have agreed to move people in the direction
5 of the plant. And I'm not quite sure that's really going
6 to happen.

7 MR. FINLEY: Well, I agree with you. The
8 words you read mean exactly what you're saying.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: But again, you'll have to
10 excuse me because I don't have your reports. I'm only
11 quoting out of the SER which may have paraphrased things.
12 It just caught my attention.

13 MR. FINLEY: I would have to confirm, but
14 from the words you read our ETE must take credit for
15 --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's what I was going
17 to say. The only reason I bring it up, not in terms
18 of detailed planning, who's going to tell which people
19 to turn left or right on the day of an accident, but
20 if your ETE report actually takes credit for that in
21 a sense --

22 MR. MCCAIN: So we'll confirm that. We
23 believe it does. We can come back with the
24 justification that's appropriate, but I don't think it
25 does.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, this says somebody
2 did a dose assessment and they probably won't get very
3 much, is my interpretation of the last part of the
4 sentence that I quoted. But in the real world, in a
5 real event, I am not at all convinced that people will
6 be very happy to go toward the plant or even somewhere
7 that looks like it might be toward the plant.

8 MR. FINLEY: Okay, so we'll take an action
9 to confirm that --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

11 MR. FINLEY: -- and provide justification
12 if it's correct.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this question.
14 You're building this plant effectively adjacent to
15 Calvert Cliffs 1 and 2. What changes in the emergency
16 plan are required because of the power level and design
17 difference of this plan versus Calvert 1 and 2?

18 MR. FINLEY: So I'll let the experts talk
19 in a second. But essentially, Calvert Cliffs Unit 3
20 will be a single unit site, if you will. We don't intend,
21 in general, to share resources with Calvert 1 and 2.

22 However, the emergency plan does require some sharing
23 of resources and some communication.

24 In terms of staffing, we wouldn't expect
25 to use any Unit 3 people on Unit 1 and 2, or any Unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1 and 2 people on Unit 3. There are some areas where
2 we do share and we are, in fact, we have the recent RAI
3 to provide a formal letter of agreement with Calvert
4 1 and 2 to confirm their support of elements of our
5 emergency plan that are required. Things like, for
6 example, the emergency operating facility.

7 And before we were to actually share the
8 emergency operating facility, we would of course have
9 to do a study that determines what kind of space we need
10 and to make that space available, et cetera. So that
11 hasn't yet happened.

12 MR. HUNTER: I don't think we answered Dr.
13 Skillman's question. He wanted to know if the fact that
14 the EPR has so much more total megawatts than the
15 combined Unit 1 and 2, is that --

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's a different design
17 shape, that what you're doing is creating a multi-unit
18 site and you have two units of one design and one of
19 a different design, I would think you've got some fire
20 brigade implications, you've got some infrastructure
21 implications. Even though they're different units that
22 you're going to be, because you're UNO you're going to
23 be sharing resources.

24 MR. HUNTER: Well, it's two different
25 companies. It would be like Nine Mile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Point/Fitzpatrick.

2 MR. FINLEY: Right, Calvert Cliffs 1 and
3 2 would not be part of the UNO organization. It's
4 actually a different company. So the sharing is limited
5 to certain facilities, and we'll have those facilities
6 delineated in this letter of agreement.

7 In terms of staffing, no sharing of the
8 operations, maintenance, emergency staff. Now
9 obviously for the local emergency resources, fire
10 department, first aid, et cetera, they will have to have
11 specific training with respect to access to Unit 3 like
12 they do now for Units 1 and 2. But in terms of the other
13 support staff they would really only be responding to
14 Unit 3, or 1 and 2, but not both.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, let me just pull
16 this thread a little further. Is the community aware
17 that you actually have two independent nuclear power
18 plants within a mile or two of each other?

19 I ask because your local responders are
20 critical to the success of your emergency plan. That's
21 firefighting, police, fire police, volunteers and
22 ambulance, medical personnel for nursing homes, that
23 type of thing. So at least it's my experience in
24 emergency planning, your best friend is the local
25 community that really understands what you're up to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because they will work with you if they trust you.

2 MR. FINLEY: Right.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So to what extent are
4 they aware that if this Unit 3 is to be built, you now
5 may have some different fire pre-plans for your local
6 fire fighting departments? You have different
7 responses perhaps from the state police and from the
8 local and county sheriffs or police departments.

9 So I'm curious if these are two independent
10 units, how the community has been introduced to this
11 idea, because in some cases the community probably
12 responds to you.

13 MR. FINLEY: So let me answer the question
14 a couple ways here. So first, we are required and we
15 have received certificates, letters of agreement, from
16 the different local first aid, fire, police authorities
17 that acknowledge Unit 3 as a new unit, and they're
18 capable to provide emergency support to that unit.
19 There hasn't been a detailed training of these
20 individuals, but they are aware there's a separate new
21 nuclear unit being planned for Unit 3. So one piece.

22 Now in terms of the community, overall, are
23 they aware of the, say the ownership structure being
24 different for the two sites? I can't say that we've
25 had any specific outreach to that effect, and I really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can't comment to the level of knowledge that the
2 community has with respect to that.

3 Mark, do you want to --

4 MR. HUNTER: No, I would agree. And you'd
5 be surprised the number of people even in the community
6 that don't know the plant's there, existing plant. Even
7 though we've got a great big sign out on the highway,
8 I have people from St. Mary's County, I tell them where
9 I work, they like, where's that? Because they don't
10 really know what's over there. But we have not done
11 a comprehensive, and we won't until we start
12 construction.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: When you declare a
14 general emergency and you're in your 15-minute count
15 to notify, how many different municipalities do you have
16 to notify?

17 MR. HUNTER: You have Dorchester County
18 which is across the bay. You have St. Mary's County
19 which is across the river, and Calvert County which is
20 just up the street.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So it's three. Thank
22 you.

23 MR. HUNTER: You're welcome.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me follow up a little
25 bit. There was a statement in the FSAR, and it kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of dovetailed on Dick's line of questioning. You know,
2 I understand separate organizations and I understand
3 separate interfaces with local emergency responders and
4 things like that. That we have an event on Unit 3, we
5 have an event on Unit 1 or Unit 2, and I think they
6 probably tend to think of them in isolation that way
7 also.

8 What happens when you have a site-wide
9 event? For example, it says in the FSAR that CCNPP Unit
10 3 emergency plan will have a separate emergency response
11 organization, fine. Emergency planning staff, fine.
12 Training program, fine. Emergency action levels, not
13 so sure about that. Because if I now have a hurricane
14 hit the site and I have my emergency response
15 organization for Units 1 and 2 say, oh my god, I'm
16 declaring a site emergency, and my emergency response
17 organization from Unit 3 is saying, no, no, no,
18 everything is fine, what do my emergency responders now,
19 at the local and state level, say is going on, especially
20 if they sense that they're getting conflicting
21 information from the two organizations about what's
22 going on, you know, behind the razor wire?

23 MR. FINLEY: And I'll look to Scott if he
24 wants to comment on the new EPR rule. I'm aware that
25 Fukushima has specific recommendations in the area of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 multi-unit events, simultaneous multi-unit events at
2 the same site. We have not implemented those
3 recommendations at this point, but we will be required
4 to through the process of --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. FINLEY: Yes, I'm not sure which
7 recommendation it refers to. I know --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: It sort of filters through
9 there, and Steve might remember which one it is, but
10 the notion focused through.

11 MR. FINLEY: Certainly in terms of
12 communication, EALs, we would have to coordinate with
13 Unit 1 and Unit 2 to develop a plan that's integrated
14 for multi-unit events.

15 MR. HUNTER: And when we first started our
16 project we had the emergency management people from the
17 county in and laid out our emergency action level
18 structure for general emergency sites and stuff. And
19 so they've had, I would call it an overview that our
20 structure is going to be very similar to CC 1 and 2.

21 When an event's declared at the site, since
22 we use a common system of sirens and notification, the
23 incident commander will come to the site and the incident
24 commander would be briefed. The emergency personnel,
25 the 60-minute responders you asked me about, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in a separate building and they're all going to be, it's
2 going to be one, two and three in the same general area.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: And I'm not so much
4 concerned about them, because they're coming in,
5 essentially you own them. They're coming in to help
6 you. I'm more concerned about the, and I think Dick
7 is, about the local emergency response, fire, police,
8 local and state, you know, county and state, for example.

9 MR. HUNTER: When they send an incident
10 commander to the site, not me, I don't own this person.
11 He doesn't work for me. He works for the state and
12 the county. When that incident commander comes to the
13 site and he establishes his command post, he gets direct
14 information from the control room saying this is the
15 conditions that we have.

16 And security meets them and says, okay, this
17 is what you have to do to go here or there, especially
18 for, say, having a hostile action event. So that, in
19 my opinion, alleviates the confusion about what are they
20 going to do when they get to the site. Because they
21 have an incident commander that's trained on all three
22 units.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm more concerned about
24 people who are setting up roadblocks and starting to
25 mobilize evacuations of hospitals and schools and things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like that, getting the public mobile.

2 MR. HUNTER: That's controlled by the
3 incident commander at the site though.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. HUNTER: It's a state response, not a
6 Calvert 3 response to that.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Does seem to take care of
8 his --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER STETKAR: One of them and not two.
11 One sitting in --

12 MR. HUNTER: I would think so.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: One sitting in Unit 2 and
14 one sitting in Unit 3.

15 CHAIR POWERS: But they're all in one
16 place.

17 MR. MCCAIN: I can clarify that just a
18 little bit. That incident command post that they're
19 setting up, there will be representatives sent from Unit
20 3 out there to liaison, and the same thing's coming from
21 Unit 1 and 2. So they're dealing with one head and
22 feeding information at each of the plants.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I can see that there could
25 be an opportunity to join together on the EOF facility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to provide emergency response, but as you go through
2 the elements that have been raised by the Fukushima
3 event, you've got even more diversity among the plant
4 types that you're dealing with here. I would not
5 underestimate the staffing as well as the communication
6 facility that you need to augment the EOF if you're going
7 to do a combined approach.

8 MR. FINLEY: We agree with you, and we do
9 believe there are modifications needed now to the EOF
10 that's currently in place that supports Unit 1 and Unit
11 2. So we agree.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Simply to assume that
13 there is an event, it may be unimaginable, but there
14 is an event that's going to affect all three units at
15 the same time, and go with that as the way in which the
16 facility is designed and operated would be a very good
17 thing to do.

18 MR. FINLEY: Right, and I think that's --

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And I'm sure you'll be
20 doing drills and exercises that are going to be requiring
21 that.

22 MR. FINLEY: Agreed. And I think that's
23 required by Fukushima Recommendation, I want to say it's
24 9 --

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: 9.3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HUNTER: That does the staffing and
2 communication, but I think 4.2 will force you into drills
3 and that once we get to EOP 8 and its rule that it makes
4 that'll further clarify that.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, you have the
6 opportunity, if you move in that direction, to provide
7 an overall upgrade appropriately, and if you do it right
8 then you'll accomplish a good thing for all three units.

9 MR. HUNTER: Yes. Dr. Skillman, did you
10 have a question?

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No, I just would make the
12 comment, I was involved in the site and took the site
13 to its site area emergency on a Sunday morning. And
14 until you've done it you really don't understand how
15 the local responders respond, and once you do it there
16 is a new sensitivity to how the police, the firefighters,
17 but particularly to the volunteers who make up a large
18 portion of the municipal responders, how they respond.
19 It's worth trying one time.

20 And so often the drills are just a
21 cookie-cutter drill, you kind of know what's coming.

22 But if you ever get to a site, and heaven help you if
23 you get to a general, you learn some lessons that are
24 learnable only in that event on how these little pieces
25 fit together. And the fabric is much more delicate than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one might think it is.

2 MR. FINLEY: Agreed. Good comment.
3 Okay, if we can come back to Slide -- I'm sorry?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no. You almost made
5 the 15 seconds. A quick plant level question, and you
6 might not have the answer. TSC, technical Support
7 Center. It's Unit 3, so I don't care about anything
8 but Unit 3. It's a non-safety related facility.

9 The displays and things in the TSC as my
10 understanding are non-safety related despite the fact
11 that they provide post-accident monitoring and
12 information. My recollection is the U.S. EPR on the
13 non-safety side of the plant has a couple of different
14 power supplies.

15 One is categorized as a 12-hour
16 uninterruptable power supply which is something that's
17 fed from, the batteries have the capacity for two hours
18 to supply all the loads, and then the operators
19 apparently have a set of predefined loads that they shed
20 that extend the life of that supply out to 12 hours.

21 And there's another power supply that is only rated
22 for two hours.

23 Where's the Tech Support Center
24 instrumentation and displays powered from? I couldn't
25 find it anywhere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FINLEY: And I don't know the answer.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: We heard discussions
3 about the availability of post-accident monitoring
4 displays, instrumentation, you know, the guide
5 information into the plant, technical support
6 information into the plant. So I was curious where it
7 comes from.

8 MR. FINLEY: Right. And I'd have to take
9 an action to get back with --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I thought you might.
11 I just wanted to ask. I looked, honestly. I looked
12 in Chapter 8. I couldn't find it as a load listed
13 anywhere.

14 MR. FINLEY: Okay, so we'll take that
15 action. With respect to communications, this Slide 20
16 talks about a little bit, there is a Tier 1 Fukushima
17 Recommendation to assure that you have communication
18 systems that are AC independent. Of course that doesn't
19 get you --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MR. FINLEY: -- data network, but with
22 respect to communication there's this -- okay, so Slide
23 20. It does talk about the Tier 1 Recommendation 9.3,
24 and this focuses on communications and staffing. It
25 essentially requires a staffing analysis to be done and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an evaluation of your communication capabilities to
2 assure you're capable of handling a Fukushima-like event
3 that involves an extended loss of all AC power at the
4 site.

5 And essentially we have established license
6 conditions to address this recommendation. We do some
7 additional detail in terms of procedures to be written
8 in order to do a detailed staffing analysis and revise
9 the emergency plan as necessary. So we are committed
10 to doing that at least two years prior to the initial
11 fuel load.

12 I covered Slide 21 as well, so we can move
13 on. That's it for emergency planning. Let me ask if
14 there is other questions about emergency planning.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, we spoke early on
16 about the delivery for the emergency procedures, and
17 Mark mentioned that B&W is putting together what will
18 be the first package for the trainers to train the first
19 class. Where will the EALs be scribed and practiced?
20 How early will the EALs come out?

21 MR. HUNTER: As far as how the EALs are
22 done, right? I think AREVA has, what we need to finish
23 that is the actual instrument numbers and names, so the
24 general overall structure --

25 MR. MCCAIN: I think the EALs are in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ITAAC but they're developed prior to, or along the same
2 timeline as the procedures. The NEI template is out
3 and the commitment is to develop the EALs under NEI 99-01
4 Rev 5 with the two deviations that have been just
5 recently approved.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Will the NRC review the
7 EALs?

8 MR. MCCAIN: They have to be submitted and
9 approved.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me go a little bit
11 further. So the EALs basically direct actions that end
12 up starting emergency cooling equipment or ventilation
13 equipment or that type of thing.

14 MR. MCCAIN: No, the EALs are only for
15 classification to determine which four levels you fall
16 in. The EOPs will be deciding how the plant is operated.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Do the EALs point
18 to the EOPs?

19 MR. MCCAIN: In terms of levels that you
20 may declare upon, there may be a certain, like critical
21 safety function status tree, if you meet certain
22 criteria in the EOPs for critical safety function then
23 you will declare, based on fission product barriers,
24 you know, one of the four levels. So it feeds the EALs,
25 if that's what you're asking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HUNTER: It's kind of backwards from
2 the way you described it is that you're in an EOP,
3 something happens. You go to the EAL and see where
4 you're following an EAL and then you declare that EAL.

5 You don't have an EAL and then go to an EOP to find
6 out what to do.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: And you're right, the
8 critical safety function status tree is kind of pointing
9 in both directions in some sense.

10 MR. HUNTER: Does that answer your
11 question?

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm well familiar with
13 the process. I'm just probing here.

14 MR. HUNTER: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

16 MR. FINLEY: Just to carry on, so we do and
17 it's in Table 13.4-1 of the FSAR which covers all
18 operational programs and the timing of implementation
19 of those programs. But there is a specific item that
20 relates to implementation of the emergency plan which
21 talks about the timing for full participation exercises,
22 having detailed implementing procedures, et cetera.

23 And the milestones for that are varied, from
24 two years to initial fuel load to 180 days prior to
25 initial fuel load. So some of those milestones with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 respect to the details of the emergency plan, I think,
2 would pick up the procedures and the training that you're
3 speaking to.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. I'm good,
5 thanks.

6 MR. FINLEY: Okay, so moving to Section
7 13.4. This relates to operational programs and we've
8 identified the operational programs required to support
9 operation at Unit 3. We essentially have a list of those
10 programs.

11 I spoke to that just a moment ago that 13.4-1
12 lists all of the programs and our commitment in terms
13 of milestones for implementing those programs. We
14 don't have detailed programs written or implementing
15 procedures written for these programs at this point in
16 time, but we have an obligation and a commitment to do
17 that.

18 The programs are listed on Slide 24.
19 Again, I don't have the details in this table, but the
20 details of the timing and the scope of implementation
21 of each of these programs is captured in Table 13.4-1.

22 Is there any questions on operational programs?

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is a good place for
24 me to reintroduce my question about that poor
25 engineering manager having two reportings. My

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience has been you'll take a look at this chart
2 and give an EQ to your engineering guy and maybe your
3 pre-service testing and so on.

4 And so here is this individual who's
5 reporting to corporate and also to the site VP, may have
6 a group of system engineers and component engineers
7 perhaps and design engineers. And operations is
8 saying, hey, I need this, and corporate is saying, hey,
9 I need that.

10 So here is this individual that's really
11 pulled in two directions. What I've seen is the program
12 engineers reporting to the site engineering manager get
13 pulled in both directions, and what finally happens is
14 the program engineer says I can't do everything for
15 everybody so I'm not doing anything. And the program
16 dies.

17 Motor operating valves, solenoid valves,
18 air operated valves, EQ, maintenance role, you name it,
19 and what happens is you see under your maintenance role
20 your red systems and your yellow systems begin to
21 increase because people said, I just can't do everything
22 for everybody, would you just please tell me what's
23 important? And nobody can because these engineers are
24 pulled in two directions simultaneously.

25 And so I just wonder how, this early out,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this far out in your vision of how you're going to staff
2 and build this unit, you can ensure that you get the
3 programs with the fidelity and thoroughness that you
4 really want.

5 And you get the right engineering resources
6 reporting to the right level in the corporation and at
7 the site to protect the site. Because at the end of
8 the day, what you really want is pumps, valves, heating
9 exchangers and instrumentation in programs that really
10 protect the core, the clad and the containment.

11 So I'm always intrigued when I learn how
12 widely stretched engineering becomes. But there's also
13 a perception in your training of your operators, there's
14 always this focus on having so many licenses. But it
15 turns out many of those licenses are supported by a
16 system engineer or a component engineer or design
17 engineer.

18 And very often industry says that's a disposable
19 resource, I can get that from a contractor. And those
20 that have gone to get those from contractors have
21 normally failed. So kind of ask again, you've got this
22 site engineering person in two directions. You've got
23 this list of operational programs. Most of these are
24 regulatory required. You can't not do these. You're
25 obligated to do these. So what's your vision to really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make sure you get to where you want to get to?

2 MR. FINLEY: Okay, so I'll start and Mark
3 can chime in. So it's not an easy question to answer.

4 It is a challenge, but our vision is that this manager
5 of engineering who would be responsible for most of these
6 programs is reporting to the site vice president.

7 Okay, so his solid line reporting
8 relationship is to the site not to corporate. So that
9 would lean that individual towards supporting the site
10 priorities. What we see is the corporate, the VP of
11 technical support provided is the administrative
12 program, if you will, for each of these to keep it
13 standard, right. We want to have a standard program
14 amongst the fleet of EPRs.

15 That VP of technical support would be
16 responsible for providing that program, but the
17 resources to implement that program would be at the site
18 and under the direct control of the site VP. So we think
19 it's the right mix of standardization and site
20 dedication, site priority. But I don't disagree with
21 you that they're going to have some corporate
22 responsibilities that would pull them away, but they
23 are under the reporting relationship of the site VP.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is really yours to
25 match. This is a business issue, but it's a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important one because it's very easy for these engineers
2 to become expendable, because you can always go and get
3 another engineer but you can't go and get another life.

4 MR. FINLEY: Right, and that's a true
5 statement.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It may be that the most
7 quiet, most reticent engineer who wears a double pocket
8 protector and isn't the best communicator in the world
9 is one of your most important quiet employees.

10 MR. FINLEY: Right.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

12 MR. FINLEY: Okay.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I guess it's a caution,
14 you know, Mark, that your last statement that well, at
15 some point the engineering manager might be pulled away
16 by corporate. Not pulled away physically, but just have
17 to divert his attention from site to corporate in order
18 to provide something to corporate. And
19 that to me would be bothersome to see anyone that has
20 a site responsibility to have to really look and focus
21 on what corporate was now expecting. So that just, to
22 me, suggests a caution in terms of setting up this
23 organization to continuously understand that, as you
24 have said, the corporate organization is to provide the
25 umbrella in the future to a variety of sites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I think that can be a great assistance
2 to the sites but, in fact, that's what the corporate
3 organization is doing is providing guidance and support
4 to the sites --

5 MR. FINLEY: That's right.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- in the overall
7 operation and the sites are, in fact, the ones that are
8 doing the operations and need their full attention
9 directed at that. So the dotted lines make me nervous
10 but --

11 MR. FINLEY: Understand.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- I understand it can
13 work because I've worked in that type of organization
14 before on both sides.

15 MR. FINLEY: So fair enough, it's an
16 appropriate caution. You know, in general, the
17 staffing for engineers, for operators, for the
18 maintenance, is on a site-by-site basis. So there will
19 be dedicated system engineers. There will be dedicated
20 program engineers.

21 Most of your resources are dedicated to the
22 sites, where the resources that we would have back in
23 corporate again would be more, their function would be
24 to maintain the program from an administrative
25 standpoint to facilitate those resources at the site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Not such there's a pool of engineers in corporate or
2 a pool of operators at corporate that you would, you
3 know, be swapping individuals around, that's not the
4 normal mode of operation.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's what I was hoping
6 to hear. Thank you.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

8 MR. FINLEY: Okay, that brings us to
9 Section 13.5 which is Plant Procedures. We looked at
10 this briefly, but just to summarize again. We do have
11 a COL information item to provide site specific
12 information for procedures.

13 The bulk of this information is incorporate
14 by reference because there is a description in the U.S.
15 EPR FSAR and we follow that. But we do supplement that
16 with the bullets that you see here. We will follow Reg
17 Guide 1.33 in terms of preparation of the site
18 procedures. There will be a detailed writer's guide
19 prepared, and that's the first step.

20 We have a writer's guide now but we'll
21 augment that for different types of procedures. We have
22 a quality assurance program description document now,
23 and of course that touches on how you manage your
24 procedural program. Each department head would be
25 responsible for his or her procedures and preparation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the procedures.

2 And then procedures will be developed, as
3 we talked about before, ahead of the project milestones
4 so that you can train on those procedures prior to
5 needing to implement them.

6 Slide 27, continuing plant procedures.
7 This focuses on the operations procedures, and Mark
8 actually alluded to this a little bit. We will do this,
9 and again this is consistent with what's in the U.S.
10 EPR FSAR, consistent with NUREG-0800 and the Babcock
11 & Wilcox Technical Basis Document that will be system
12 based, versed in emergency procedures, and we will
13 follow the pressurized water reactor owner's group
14 writers guide format.

15 And as Mark said before, the operating
16 strategies for severe accidents methodology will also
17 be followed, and that's a document that's referenced
18 in the U.S. EPR FSAR.

19 Any comments or questions on plant
20 procedures?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Mark, is AREVA working
22 with any of the owner's groups on the OSSA? That's
23 another post-Fukushima fallout is this --

24 MR. HUNTER: Mike Bonfiglio from AREVA is
25 the head of the operations support function, and he is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the B&W owner's group. He's actually the procedure
2 chair for that group.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, good. Because, you
4 know, there's three bullets under there, and the
5 integration of those things as I understand it, in
6 post-Fukushima there was, I think that's where the
7 owner's groups are taking a lead there.

8 MR. HUNTER: We're going to get rules from
9 the staff that says what has to be done.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

11 MR. FINLEY: Okay, good. So that leaves
12 us with Section, we're going to skip over as we said
13 before Section 13.6, Security, and move to 13.7 which
14 is Fitness For Duty on Slide 29. And I'm going to ask
15 Doug Schweers to take us through the slide we have on
16 Slide 30.

17 MR. SCHWEERS: Fitness for duty program
18 that we have kicks off with a fitness for duty program
19 during construction. It's regulated as Part 26 for
20 supervision of personnel overseeing the construction
21 site. They will fall under Part 26 and be under a full
22 fitness for duty program.

23 Fitness for duty during construction kicks
24 off as soon as the first SSCs go under construction.
25 And as you know, once the initial hole is dug and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 engineered soil is going to be put in place that's an
2 SSC, so that we'll go into that, that program will start
3 at that time for the workers.

4 And any workers that are associated with
5 any safety related or security related SSCs will fall
6 under that program and be required at random testing
7 during the construction cycle. And this is consistent
8 with NEI 06-06 guidelines.

9 And that program will mature into a full
10 fitness for duty program as the site finishes
11 construction and goes into meeting and testing cycles
12 which would include the ITAACs, development of the
13 security force and oversight by testing personnel. So
14 that will become a full fitness for duty program.

15 That program will be managed as I said, from
16 the beginning the full fitness for duty program will
17 be available to the supervisors and management personnel
18 from the beginning of the construction and on until the
19 end, and then it will fall as the operating fitness for
20 duty program.

21 MR. FINLEY: Questions on fitness for duty?

22 Okay, then I think that brings us to the end of the
23 presentation. So Slide 34, just to summarize, we have
24 no contentions for Chapter 13. We have no departures
25 or exemptions. There are 12 COL information items that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we've discussed today.

2 The staff will discuss six current open
3 items in their SER. We've responded to each of those
4 open items. They're still under evaluation. And there
5 is one confirmatory item that's been identified that
6 we haven't yet incorporated into revision of the COLA.

7 That will be done in Revision 10 of the COLA.

8 I think that's the updated emergency plan which was
9 submitted April 30th. It's just not incorporated in
10 the COLA formally but we'll do that. And we have no
11 open RAIs at this time that we have not responded to.

12 Okay, and with that, that closes our
13 presentation but we're available for other questions.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Do the members have any
15 additional questions they'd like to pose on this matter?

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I do not. Thank you,
17 sir.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I have just a quick one.
19 The Employee Concerns program, where does that fall
20 under during construction?

21 MR. FINLEY: I don't know, Doug. So at
22 this point in time, our Employee Concerns program falls
23 under our legal organization. But I can't say that
24 we've thought through where that falls during plant
25 construction. So I would have to take an action to come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 back to you on that.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I appreciate that.
3 Thank you.

4 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, what I propose we do
5 now is we take a 15-minute break to 25 of the hour, and
6 we'll move to the staff.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
8 the record at 3:17 p.m., and went back on the record
9 at 3:32 p.m.)

10 CHAIR POWERS: Let's get back into session.

11 MR. ARORA: With us is Mike Miernicki.
12 He's Chapter 13 project manager and he's going to lead
13 the staff presentation.

14 MR. MIERNICKI: Thanks, Surinder. Good
15 afternoon, everyone. Okay, I'm going to give you a
16 brief overview of the Chapter 13 review by the staff
17 in a few slides here, and then we'll move on to a
18 technical presentation in one of the areas, emergency
19 planning.

20 Okay, the staff review team for Chapter 13
21 consists of reviewers in the Office of New Reactor,
22 Operator Licensing and Human Performance area. And
23 then from the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident
24 Response in several branches. The New Reactor
25 Licensing Branch, the Reactor Security Licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Branch, Security Program Support, and Cyber Security
2 and Integrated Response Branches.

3 Okay, an overview of the review shows the
4 number of RAI questions that we asked in the various
5 sections of the SRP and the FSAR application. You can
6 see we had 178 questions, and the current status, there
7 are six open items in the SER and they're all in the
8 emergency planning section.

9 And with me here today I have Dan Barss,
10 the team leader for the New Reactor Licensing Branch,
11 and he's going to go through the EP review and include
12 a discussion of those six open items.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you just, there
14 was a lot of discussion over the last hour and a half
15 on the organizational structure of the applicant. And
16 that seems somewhat outside the purview of what the NRC
17 would look for. They would look for the function and
18 not necessarily the organization, but it does list a
19 question so obviously you paid attention to that. What
20 do you think of this organizational structure?

21 MR. MIERNICKI: Me, personally, let me turn
22 that to --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MR. MIERNICKI: To be honest, in a previous
25 life I did work with PG&E and Constellation Energy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I can offer some opinions having worked in matrix
2 organizations before. I mean you ask very good
3 questions about how the relationship between the solid
4 lines and the dotted lines and those interfaces, and
5 a number of questions about what happens if there's a
6 conflict.

7 And what I was taught in the organizations
8 that I worked in, we had a facilitated leadership
9 instruction where when you came across it's the lowest
10 level of the organization escalated those until you got
11 the resolution up both chains of command.

12 And you didn't want to escalate those things
13 too high because then the vice president is saying, why
14 didn't you leaders at the lower levels solve those
15 problems and why are you asking me to solve this problem?

16 You know, you know the priorities, you
17 established the priorities by the leadership in both
18 teams or both sides of the dotted lines. And that's
19 my experience. And the answer for, it would apply to
20 the answers to several questions. That's a personal
21 opinion.

22 CHAIR POWERS: I mean one of the things I
23 keep noticing in interacting is that NRC seems to be
24 able to operate a matrix organization very well as
25 reflected by this review. I mean it is a matrix review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and they seem to be able to do it very well. Maybe at
2 your view, resolve it now or somebody will resolve it
3 for you and you may not like that resolution.
4 Interesting. Well -- please.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Since you brought it up
6 I'll follow up a little bit. In the, virtually, the
7 SER that we received to review there are a lot of, most
8 of the sections refer to Rev 8 of the COL FSAR. In
9 Section 13.1 though, in particular about organization,
10 it's out of date.

11 MR. MIERNICKI: It was still at Rev 7,
12 right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I don't even think
14 it was Rev 7, because I looked at Rev 7 and they had
15 UNE and UNO. It refers to tables that didn't even exist
16 in Rev 7.

17 MR. MIERNICKI: Okay. I wasn't aware of
18 that because we tuned it up to Rev 7. That was the
19 baseline when I talked to all the reviewers. Some
20 people pushed it to 8, but 7 was the baseline. So it
21 should reflect what was in 7.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, I didn't see it.
23 There were references to Tables 13.1-201 and 202, which
24 are kind of generic organizational tables, and at least
25 my version of 7 of the FSAR, I don't think I found them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in there.

2 MR. MIERNICKI: And you saw that in 13.1?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, 13.1 seemed to have
4 been the only section of the SER that was out of sync.

5 I wouldn't have mentioned it except Dana mentioned it.

6 MR. MIERNICKI: Well, I'll take that back
7 to the reviewer there and we'll make sure, you know --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. MIERNICKI: Yes, eventually we're
10 going to catch up to it, but I'll point that out.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Only because the
12 organization was so different.

13 CHAIR POWERS: I simply try to facilitate
14 your reviews, I guess --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you, and I
16 appreciate that.

17 CHAIR POWERS: My function as chairman, to
18 facilitate.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: One of many functions.

20 MR. MIERNICKI: Okay, now we can move on
21 to, the technical topic of interest is the emergency
22 planning area, and I just introduced Dan Barss. Dan?

23 MR. BARSS: Thank you. As he said, Dan
24 Barss, and regardless of what the sign says I do work
25 for NSIR, although 90 percent of the work I do is for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NRO, so I guess --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MR. BARSS: This review has been going on
4 for a while and we have had some turnover in our staff.

5 In fact, the initial reviewer is retired and gone from
6 our organization. We've had a couple of other change
7 in hands, and as the team leader of that group and having
8 been here all the time I get the good privilege of
9 addressing you folks, so hopefully we'll be able to
10 answer your questions.

11 CHAIR POWERS: We're a wonderful group to
12 talk to.

13 MR. BARSS: You are. I enjoy coming to
14 these. Items of interest for this application, two
15 items we thought to bring to your attention. One is
16 as I'm sure you know, this is the reference COLA for
17 the EPR design. And that really doesn't mean a lot in
18 the EP area because most of EP is site-specific material.

19 There are a few things like the TSC and the
20 OSC, which they designate to where they will be able
21 to look at, but that's not to say that some other choice
22 of building those plants somewhere else could move those
23 facilities somewhere else if they wanted to. But for
24 this one they have used the facilities and the designs
25 as stated in the design specification. Another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 point of interest is that this is actually the first
2 and only, that I know of to this point, co-located
3 licensee for a COL. And there's one other site, or two
4 sites, I guess, that fit into that co-located term and
5 it was mentioned earlier, the Nine Mile
6 Point/Fitzpatrick are co-located licensees.

7 When this application was originally
8 submitted it was not a co-located licensee. It was all
9 under Constellation's. But since then there have been
10 change in ownership and different things, so they are
11 now in that co-located licensee realm. And there are
12 certain specific things that they need to address in
13 that area. Those are items that we, the staff, have
14 not fully looked at yet because that change has kind
15 of been migrating.

16 And we did ask them in a meeting we had in
17 January of this year, we discussed in a public meeting
18 with them some of those things and we asked them to update
19 some things that were in their application. And as
20 they've mentioned, they provided that information to
21 us very recently.

22 We have not yet reviewed that information,
23 but it has been provided and we will be looking at those
24 items. If you're interested and just to overview, some
25 of the co-located things that we look at is things like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the biannual exercise.

2 When you have two owners at a site or close
3 together our regulations require that each licensee at
4 each site conduct an exercise every two years. And we
5 also require the offsite's participating in those
6 exercises.

7 Well, that would result in, in this case,
8 the state of Maryland having to do an exercise, you know,
9 every year, and that was more than the burden we wanted
10 the state to have. So that part of the regulation, which
11 we cite on the slide there, basically allows the licensee
12 or requires the licensee to do their exercises
13 biannually, but it allows the state to participate with
14 one of them every two years. So it's really a
15 four-year cycle when each of the owners would be
16 participating with the state and meets the regulatory
17 requirements that are there now. There's more detail
18 on that I could give you if you need, but I don't think
19 we need to cover it.

20 As far as what we evaluated is, I think most
21 of you know, we look at the application against the
22 requirements or 10 CFR 50.47 and Appendix E of Part 50,
23 and the applicable implementing guidance that generally
24 speaking it's NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1 is the baseline
25 document we use for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We have identified six open items, and on
2 my next slide I'll talk about them specifically. The
3 Fukushima Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 9.3, they
4 provided us a response to that. That is still also under
5 our review.

6 And the applicant, as they stated, recently
7 submitted as the end of last month, their revision to
8 the application addressing the EP rule changes that were
9 implemented in November of 2011. They were required
10 to address that and they have. We have not yet addressed
11 those either.

12 I would like to address two questions which
13 I heard, or comments that we discussed in the earlier
14 hours. One is talking about the EOF and an exercise
15 and the staffing in there. There is a specific ITAAC
16 that the licensee has put in place, and if they hadn't
17 we would have required it. That it requires them to
18 do an exercise that basically brings both of those
19 operating units into the EOF and run a drill that show
20 that they can do this with, you know, both units or both
21 operators and owners having a major catastrophe at the
22 same time.

23 So that is a specific ITAAC and a specific
24 requirement that we expect of them and that they will
25 have to demonstrate that capability at some point in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time.

2 The other item I wanted to mention that was
3 talked about a lot was the EALs and the review of those
4 EALs. And what I want to get clear and make sure that
5 you understand that the review and approval of the EALs
6 is done now before we issue the COL.

7 The staff will do no review or approval of
8 the EALs after the issuance of the COL, and that's a
9 very particular point that the lawyers would make sure
10 that I made is that we cannot do any review work after
11 we issue this license. All's we can do is confirm that
12 they've done what they've committed to do in that.

13 And to that regard, what we have done with
14 the EAL specifically, because there's a technical
15 difficulty there that we don't know the pressures and
16 the temperatures and the set points until you calibrate
17 some things like that you can't put those actual numbers
18 in there.

19 So what we have done is we've created, or
20 NEI has created guidance documents or NEI 99-01. Now
21 they're up to Rev 6. Recently, although the application
22 that we ultimately review is written to Rev 5, I
23 understand they've updated or are updating to part of
24 Rev 6 in the latest submittal they've made to us.

25 But that document lays out specifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what those EALs should look like, how they are supposed
2 to read. And they have to give us that information
3 without deviations, or if they have deviations they have
4 to explain those deviations now before we finish our
5 review work and accomplish it. And then the
6 only thing that is done later is when they do submit
7 those EALs we look at them to confirm that they have
8 done what they said they would do. So there's a
9 confirmation done later but there is not a review and
10 approval done later.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's pull that chart a
12 little bit.

13 MR. BARSS: Sure.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So the EAL is really a
15 classification document?

16 MR. BARSS: Yes.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That lets the on-shift
18 team determine whether it's a UE, an alert site or a
19 general?

20 MR. BARSS: Correct.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Getting to those levels
22 are driven basically by fission product release.

23 MR. BARSS: Among other things, yes.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But that's what pushes
25 particularly the general --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BARSS: Right.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- which is where the
3 greatest concern would be for evacuation, a keyhole or
4 whatever shelter, you know, whatever it might be.

5 How can the EAL be created this soon not
6 knowing what some of the fine details will be for the
7 locality, the population, the environment, the
8 meteorology, and the fission product inventory?

9 MR. BARSS: What I think you're talking
10 about there is what is the dose protection offsite or
11 --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What you said is, ACRS,
13 please be mindful of the fact that the EALs are going
14 to be approved now.

15 MR. BARSS: Right.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And my experience is that
17 the EALs are fairly customized for the site, for the
18 event, and by site I mean not only the facility but the
19 location of the facility, particularly with respect to
20 the population zones. So for design certification how
21 can you do the EALs? I mean it would have to be custom
22 for this site.

23 MR. BARSS: Yes, and what we expect them
24 to do is, we expect them to take the NEI document, and
25 I have to address each of the EALs that are identified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in that. It's a very extensive listing of all the things
2 that they need to have EALs for, what the basis for that
3 EAL is, how they will find that information, what
4 monitors they will look at to get it. That's all
5 provided in that base document.

6 And then they take that base document and
7 site-specificize it or, you know, make it specific to
8 their site and provide the monitor numbers, the valve
9 numbers, the switch gear numbers, whatever, are put in.

10 But some of the things like, what's the bay
11 level, well, they haven't finished building so maybe
12 it's going to change a foot or two or something, so they
13 can leave, you know, declare the event, if the bay rises
14 above 17 feet, well, you don't know if it's going to
15 be 17, 17.5, 16.5, so you can say the bay level rises
16 above blank. They have to fill in that blank later.
17 That's what we expect them to fill in.

18 They don't have to determine, you know, that they
19 need a level for that, that's already done in advance.

20 It's just the specific number that we allow for them
21 to fill in later and that's where we're confirming that
22 they've filled in that number and provided that level
23 of information.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Does the ITAAC push that?

25 MR. BARSS: The ITAAC, I believe the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their ITAAC is written is that they will provide that
2 at a certain period of time, and I think it says six
3 months before they load fuel. I'm looking to them to
4 see if that's correct.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now I understand, thank
6 you.

7 MR. BARSS: And important in our discussion
8 earlier was although the ITAAC allows them to provide
9 the EALs to us for confirmation six months before they
10 load fuel, as we discussed in the training discussion,
11 they need to be training the operators on these things
12 long before that. So these EALs need to be developed
13 long before that.

14 But as we also know, as you go through
15 training and you work through the EALs, you're going
16 to find things that the operators say, wait a minute.

17 We could do this better this way or we could do it better
18 that way, and there may be some adjustments to that.

19 So we allow a window there and we allow them to pick
20 the time when they're going to provide them to us.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, you've got the
22 operators, but you also have the EDs and your ESPs who
23 have to have that same level of knowledge, that also
24 the basic understanding of what all of that means because
25 they actually end up driving the emergency.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BARSS: Right.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

3 MR. BARSS: Let's go to the next slide, and
4 we will talk about EALs on this next slide also. These
5 are the open items that we have. I won't go back to
6 the slide, but originally they said there were 58
7 questions which we asked in the EP area. That depends
8 on who's the bean counter.

9 We said there were more than 268 questions
10 that we asked, but it just depends on how you log them
11 into the system. We had lots of questions, but we're
12 down to these six items that we still are looking for
13 resolution on.

14 The first one there, inconsistent
15 discussion of the impediments to developing emergency
16 plans. What we found in the evacuation time estimate
17 which was mentioned earlier, they do make some
18 statements about the unusual characteristics of the
19 roads in the area. Narrow pavement, sharp curves,
20 things like that that could impact egress, or ingress
21 and egress from the site.

22 And then later in their application they
23 don't specifically say whether or not this poses any
24 specific impediments of the development of the emergency
25 plan. Well, the staff found that kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contradictory statement that wasn't clarified. And so
2 we asked them to resolve that what appears to be a
3 conflict internal to the application, where at one point
4 they're saying that there are these unusual
5 circumstances of the road systems, yet they didn't
6 address it in their ETE and didn't say that these things
7 didn't impact it or whatever. So we want them to clarify
8 that in their application.

9 Stop me if you want to discuss any of these
10 in detail. I'll just keep going. The next one is the
11 shift staff's ability to provide the EP functions and
12 the major tasks. And this one, you raised a very good
13 question about that. This is an open item to the staff,
14 and I'll say a significant open item to the staff at
15 this point.

16 Again, we haven't reviewed what they've
17 recently submitted that hopefully answers this
18 question, but in the staff's review of the information
19 we previously saw it wasn't clear to us how those
20 on-shift functions and major tasks that have to be done
21 were going to be accomplished by the staff that was there
22 without these 30-minute responders.

23 They were eliminating those 30-minute
24 responders, and that's an acceptable thing to do as long
25 as you can show us how those functions are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 covered and carried adequately until the time that the
2 augmented staff starts arriving. And in our review of
3 the application at this point they have not yet satisfied
4 our review of that.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: But the major focus of
6 this is the 30- versus 60-minute response time, not
7 necessarily individual responsibilities for on-shift
8 personnel, at least as I read the open item.

9 MR. SCHWEERS: Yes, it's more functions and
10 --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: So most of the discussion
12 is about the 30, you know, how can you justify 30 --

13 MR. SCHWEERS: Well, it's not so much
14 justifying not having, the problem or the concern we
15 have is, we have certain functions and capabilities that
16 we want and need to have covered. And if you've got
17 enough people on shift to do that then that's okay, but
18 if you don't have enough people on shift to do that we
19 expect --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: As I understand it, part
21 of this ongoing discussion was the commitment to make
22 sure that they have 24/7 coverage of the maintenance
23 personnel at least in I&C, you know, as we discussed
24 earlier, electrical and mechanical.

25 MR. SCHWEERS: Okay, the next one, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 emergency action levels, and it's still an open item.

2 Specifically, there are some design specific
3 deviations from this NEI 99-01 document that we talked
4 about. Each of the designs may not, you know, align
5 up exactly with that so they need to explain to us what
6 those deviations were.

7 Their recent submittal, again we haven't
8 reviewed that, but in the previous submittal basically
9 they just made a statement they were designed to specific
10 deviations that we'll take. Well, that's kind of an
11 open ended thing and we can't approve that. We need
12 to know what those specific things are and how they're
13 going to be addressed.

14 So we're looking forward to reviewing the
15 information they have provided to make sure that they've
16 answered each of those design specific deviations,
17 because as I said, we can't review after we've gone and
18 issued a license, we're done. So we need to have those
19 answers now and then have them clearly understood.

20 Next, the notification system. There were
21 some, I'll call it ambiguities in the application where
22 it talked about the use of tone alert radios, reverse
23 9/11, and vehicles with PA systems. And it wasn't clear
24 to us whether they were dependent upon them or not
25 dependent upon them, whether they were using fixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sirens only, whether they were using these, so we've
2 asked them to clarify that.

3 The next one is the central location for
4 sample collection and analysis. Again it wasn't clear
5 to the staff where that specifically was and whether
6 it was going to be used for just the onsite samples or
7 the onsite and offsite samples, and it just wasn't clear
8 to us through our review of the application as how it
9 was laid out.

10 And the last item is the dose assessment
11 model in there. In the last response we saw from them
12 they said that they would consider the site-specific
13 characteristics in the model. We weren't happy with
14 that, in that it needs to reflect the site-specific not
15 just consider them was our response to them.

16 So we're looking forward again to reviewing
17 their response to that RAI which we have not yet done.

18 And that covers the presentation. We're open to your
19 questions.

20 MR. MIERNICKI: Any questions on 13.3?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I had one, and we, ACRS,
22 do not normally address security related things, and
23 I'll try to stay away from security. But we do address
24 integration of things throughout the licensing process.

25 In the SER in Section 13.6.4.1.7, there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a rather lengthy discussion about the identification
2 of target sets for the security assessment, security
3 plan. And in that discussion there are many, many, like
4 two manys may be too many. There are several references
5 to the use of the PRA to inform that process. In other
6 words, the PRA was used to identify what critical
7 locations in the facility, and not getting into details,
8 the equipment, you know, and so forth would need physical
9 protection of a security screening.

10 During our review of the PRA we noted that
11 the PRA that has been developed for the design
12 certification and has essentially been incorporated by
13 reference with the COL, except it's enhanced to include
14 plant-specific features such as the ultimate heat sink
15 design and so forth.

16 But that PRA requires quite a bit of work,
17 let's say, in terms of breadth and level of detail to
18 bring it up to what would be considered a technically
19 acceptable PRA for the purposes of licensing
20 applications and so forth.

21 The responses that we've received is yes,
22 we're aware of, you know, the applicant is aware of that.

23 Those upgrades will be made post-COL before the time
24 of fuel load according to the process that's laid out
25 in the regulations. That by the time of fuel load there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 must be a PRA in place that meets the requirements of
2 guidance in, approved standards in place one year before
3 the time of fuel load. Anyway those are administrative
4 requirements.

5 My question is, is that ITAAC, because this
6 would be an ITAAC not a staff review, is there an ITAAC
7 that requires the security folks to go back and revisit
8 that risk information input to the security plan with
9 the fully upgraded PRA that's in place prior to fuel
10 load? Follow my reasoning?

11 MR. MIERNICKI: Right, right.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: If you're using something
13 that's simplified and needs enhancement as a basis for
14 your security plan, and that thing, the PRA, is later
15 upgraded and enhanced to make it more compatible with
16 technical requirements in terms of breadth and depth,
17 shouldn't there be something that --

18 MR. MIERNICKI: We had Pete Lee who was the
19 13, the security reviewer here earlier, and he just left.
20 So that leaves me.

21 But another thought on the matter, I mean,
22 I guess one way to slice it would be with ITAAC, but
23 the other way to slice it as this plant's, as the PRA
24 is updated, I was wondering would that cause the target
25 set information to be updated? And that way, well, all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this, I'm just pondering that, and therefore if feedback
2 into 13.6, the information would be updated and then
3 we would look at it again. That's another route versus
4 an ITAAC route, and I'm not sure which way it would work.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know either,
6 because we don't normally get involved with details of,
7 you know, the security plans or updates to the security
8 plans or information that's used as input to the security
9 plans. I have no idea how that works. It's just that
10 the --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- extensive reference
13 to the PRA, which I think is a good idea.

14 MR. MIERNICKI: Yes, I mean I'm wondering
15 if it's part of UniStar's process. Does the PRA update
16 cause you to go back and look at target size?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know.

18 MR. MIERNICKI: I'll take it back to the
19 reviewer and we'll see if --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't want to ask
21 UniStar because I didn't read any of the security level
22 stuff. It came out primarily in the SER.

23 MR. MIERNICKI: Yes, I was just wondering
24 what they had for a process question to update, how our
25 target set's updated --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know.

2 MR. MIERNICKI: -- by PRA. And I'll try
3 to find an answer to that.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

5 MR. MIERNICKI: Okay, before we throw it
6 open to all questions, I think we had, Mark Lintz had
7 an answer to one of the questions from earlier that was
8 posed for UniStar.

9 MR. LINTZ: On 13.1. This is Mark Lintz.
10 I did the reviews for 13.2 and 13.5, and I'm speaking
11 for a colleague on 13.1. I came prepared to address
12 a lot of things. I regret to say that apparently I am
13 unable to address the footnote in the table.

14 So am in aware in general terms, as I said,
15 about his review and his methodology, and while I cannot
16 speak to the footnote in question in his writeup, at
17 the break I went upstairs and obtained the writeup of
18 our evaluation. In his writeup he made statements that
19 addressed the situation in general. So it
20 could be that the footnote either was addressed or may
21 be a little bit of hyperbole, I don't know. But in any
22 case, I can read some of these statements out of the
23 evaluation.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Just to make sure we're
25 clear for the record, you're talking about the footnote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 --

2 MR. LINTZ: On that 13.1.1 table that you
3 referred to.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, thank you very much.
5 Just so we're clear.

6 MR. LINTZ: In the evaluation, my colleague
7 would address such things as minimum shift crew
8 composition, and found that management in technical
9 support and operating organizations as described are
10 acceptable and meet the requirements, the regulatory
11 requirements. Meet them as required for minimum
12 staffing requirements for all nodes of operation.

13 So such statements like that appear in our
14 evaluation and I simply cannot reconcile that footnote
15 with these statements, but the fellow who did the review
16 would certainly have considered the footnote and
17 addressed it with the applicant and resolved it to his
18 satisfaction.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: So the staff, if I hear
20 what you're saying, recognizing that you're speaking
21 for someone else and can indeed refuse to say anything

22 --

23 MR. LINTZ: Correct.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- that the staff at least
25 looked at that and feels comfortable with those words.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LINTZ: Correct.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: In particular, the
3 possibility that the STA position may be eliminated,
4 which could leave me at least in my interpretation of
5 those words with --

6 MR. LINTZ: I cannot, two and only two SROs
7 in the control room. I cannot say with any certainty
8 that he would look at it because I can only speak in
9 general terms to the review. But knowing the individual
10 and knowing his normal level of review, then I would
11 certainly have expected him to have seen this footnote
12 and to have addressed it, not in the review but to his
13 own satisfaction.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. BARSS: Let me add a thought there in
16 that. I do the 13.3 section, the Emergency Planning,
17 and not that section, but there's a little bit of an
18 overlap here in that in the emergency plan part of it.
19 And one of the new requirements in the regulations that
20 were updated in November 2011 is now the requirement
21 for them to do the shift staffing analysis.

22 In that shift staffing analysis we require
23 them to look at everybody that's on shift and determine
24 whether or not they will be overloaded during an event,
25 and if they've got enough people to cover everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that they're supposed to do. They have to walk through
2 a number of different scenarios using their procedures
3 and simulators, whatever they have, and identify whether
4 or not all these functions can in fact be done or not.

5 And if they can't, then they need to adjust
6 their staffing levels accordingly to address that. So
7 that's one of the new requirements that the rulemaking
8 did implement. It wouldn't look at the normal shift
9 staffing and numbers, but it would look at the emergency
10 planning response in that once you declared an event
11 do you have the people that you need to cover all the
12 functions that are required. That's an analysis that
13 they will need to do in the future and apply to this.

14 MR. LINTZ: And to just take that statement
15 and add to it, some of the words out of the 13.1
16 evaluations state that sufficient resources are
17 available to satisfy the applicant's commitments for
18 design, construction and operation.

19 So in a case like this where you have an
20 emergency situation, you have to send one SRO out of
21 the one control room, resources would be available.
22 Now how that was determined, I don't know. But between
23 the 13.3 review and the 13.1, apparently it was.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, well, I'll leave my
25 question open. Because the way I interpret that table

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the footnote in the table is I can have two and only
2 two SROs in the control room, one of whom also wears
3 a hat that has STA written on it, and one of whom must
4 by definition be the emergency director.

5 Now if the emergency director wears the STA hat
6 he can't fulfill the role of the STA and the emergency
7 director simultaneously, in practice, because they are
8 much different responsibilities. If he wears the, what
9 I call shift supervisor SRO hat he can't wear the STA
10 simultaneously because he's actively involved and
11 cannot fulfill the intent of having an independent
12 technical oversight function.

13 MR. BARSS: That's one of the reasons we
14 now require that analysis.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It sounds like from the
16 emergency planning perspective it may be covered. But
17 at least from that staffing perspective, from the normal
18 shift staffing it's not clear. And that's exactly, when
19 I read more of the concerns about the 30- versus
20 60-minute response time, it just sort of raised my level
21 of concern about the complement of people on shift.

22 MR. BARSS: We share your concern. Thank
23 you.

24 MR. MIERNICKI: Are there any other
25 questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR POWERS: I think we can move on.

2 MR. MIERNICKI: Okay, great. In
3 conclusion, except for the open items we listed above
4 and discussed, the staff has concluded that the program
5 areas in Chapter 13 are acceptable and in accordance
6 with regulations. That concludes the presentation.

7 MR. ARORA: We have some action items.
8 UniStar has taken a couple, three items that they need
9 to come back into the committee, and we have one action
10 item that we just got --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MR. ARORA: -- proceed with that. And
13 other than that, that concludes our presentation. Dr.
14 Powers, I'd like to thank you for your time and the
15 opportunity to present these.

16 CHAIR POWERS: It was very well done. I
17 appreciated your presentation. It was very nice.

18 And that means we have completed our
19 aspirations for this meeting and so we will not meet
20 tomorrow. We will be interacting with you in a little
21 more dynamic fashion over the coming months with looking
22 to try to get so we can complete Phase 3 expeditiously.

23 MR. ARORA: That would be our wish also.

24 CHAIR POWERS: And I'm sure you're just as
25 anxious as we are to get on to Phase 4. I think our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 planning and procedures committee would like to have
2 a little more frequent updates, and so Kathy, you and
3 I will coordinate and you can coordinate with Surinder
4 and we can --

5 MS. WEAVER: And we'll get it on the
6 schedule.

7 CHAIR POWERS: And we'll try to do some
8 scheduling here as best we can. It's not to have any
9 degradation of the quality of the review, which I have
10 to say I am very, I continue to be impressed with the
11 ability of the agency to carry out these matrix kinds
12 of operations and so well and so thoroughly. And I think
13 you guys deserve all the credit in the world for a high
14 degree of professionalism in doing this.

15 MR. ARORA: Thank you.

16 CHAIR POWERS: And with that, I'm going to
17 --

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: One comment, Dana?

19 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I didn't have a chance
21 this morning, Surinder, so I'll leave it with you. I
22 wanted to comment on the presentation by Alice Stieve
23 that the staff's investigation of the geologically young
24 faults, the tour that they took of the site and also
25 the investigation that was done in interacting with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individuals who had done research and were providing
2 information in general as well as to the staff regarding
3 faults or potential faults at the site. I thought it
4 was very thorough and even personal in terms of the
5 investigation that the staff had performed.

6 MR. ARORA: Yes, a lot of efforts went into
7 that.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I appreciated that. It
9 was very evident and I wanted to compliment the staff
10 on that.

11 MR. ARORA: Thank you.

12 CHAIR POWERS: I have to echo that. I know
13 that it is an extremely arcane field, and Dr. Stieve
14 was able to present it in a transparent fashion. I was
15 able to catch her after the meeting and note for her
16 specifically that we very much appreciated that. And
17 just what Steve says, that that tracking down of people
18 that have written on it was just kind of a little icing
19 on an excellent cake. So you have a great team,
20 Surinder.

21 MR. ARORA: Thank you.

22 CHAIR POWERS: With that I'm going to
23 adjourn us.

24 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
25 the record at 4:11 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



UNISTAR NUCLEAR ENERGY

**Presentation to ACRS
U.S. EPR™ Subcommittee
Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Unit 3
FSAR Chapter 2, Site Characteristics
May 8, 2013**



Introduction



- RCOLA authored using 'Incorporate by Reference' (IBR) methodology.
- To simplify document presentation and review, only supplemental information, site-specific information, or Departures/exemptions from the U.S. EPR FSAR are contained in the COLA.
- AREVA U.S. EPR FSAR ACRS Meeting for Chapter 2 – Site Characteristics occurred on November 3, 2009.

Introduction



- Two Departures and two Exemptions from the U.S. EPR FSAR for Calvert Cliffs Unit 3, Chapter 2.5
- No ASLB Contentions
- Eleven (11) COL Information Items, as specified by U.S. EPR FSAR, are addressed in Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 2.5.

Introduction



- Today Mark Finley, UniStar Senior Vice President, Regulatory Affairs & Engineering, will present the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 2.5.
- Today's presentation was prepared by UniStar and is supported by Bechtel, Rizzo Associates and AREVA.
 - Antonio Fernandez, UniStar – Structural/Seismic Engineering
 - Onur Tastan, Rizzo Associates – Structural/Seismic Engineering
 - Shankar Rao, Bechtel – Project Engineer
 - Todd Oswald, AREVA — U.S. EPR Technical Consultant Civil Structural
- The focus of today's presentation will be on site-specific information that supplements the U.S. EPR FSAR.



Chapter 2 Site Characteristics Agenda

- 2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering
- Conclusions



Site Characteristics

2.5 GEOLOGY, SEISMOLOGY, AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will use site-specific information to investigate and provide data concerning geological, seismic, geophysical, and geotechnical information.
- Basic Geologic and Seismic Information
 - The geological and seismological characteristics of the site region (200 mi radius), site vicinity (25 mi radius), site area (5 mi radius) and site (0.6 mi radius) are contained in Section 2.5.1 of the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR.
 - ✓ Section 2.5.1.1 describes the geologic and tectonic characteristics of the site region
 - ✓ Section 2.5.1.2 describes the geologic and tectonic characteristics of the site vicinity, site area, and site

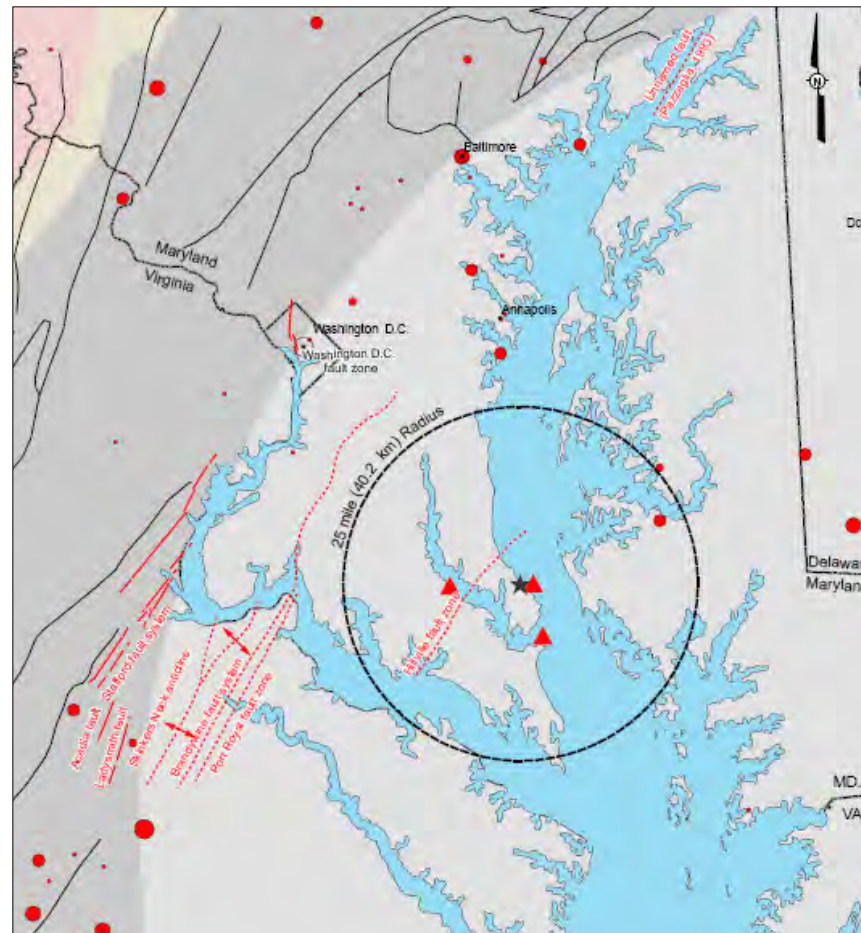
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



- Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (continued)
 - The geological and seismological information was developed in accordance with the following NRC guidance documents:
 - ✓ Regulatory Guide 1.70, Section 2.5.1, 'Basic Geologic and Seismic Information'
 - ✓ Regulatory Guide 1.206, Section 2.5.1, 'Basic Geologic and Seismic Information'
 - ✓ Regulatory Guide 1.208, 'A Performance Based Approach to Define the Site-Specific Earthquake Ground Motion'
 - Information is used to define the Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE) ground motion for the site and compare site-specific ground motion to the Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra (CSDRS) for the U.S. EPR.

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

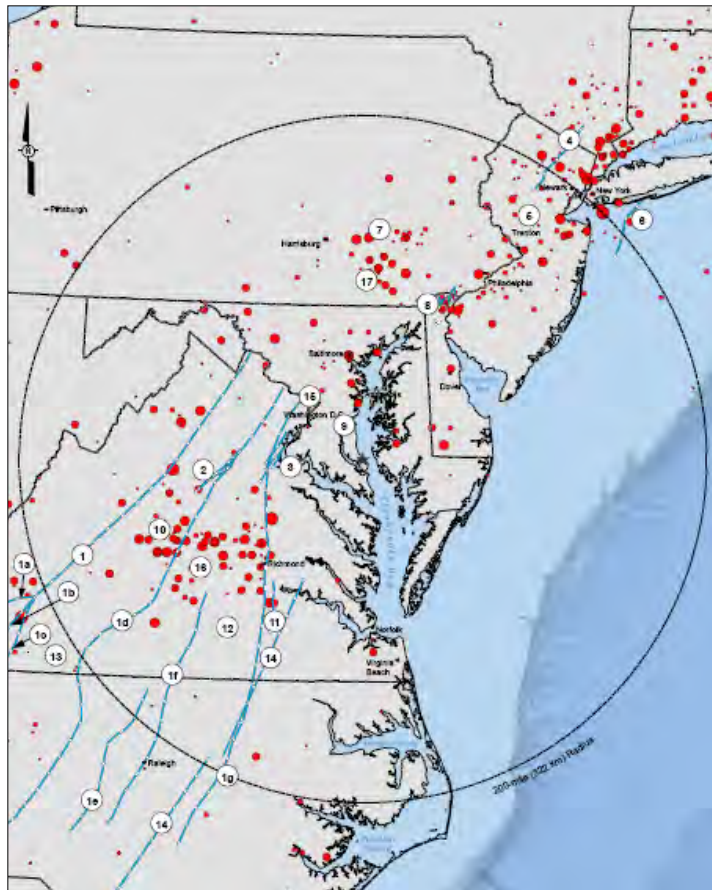
➤ Tertiary Age Tectonic Features



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

COL Information Items

➤ Possible Quaternary Age Tectonic Features



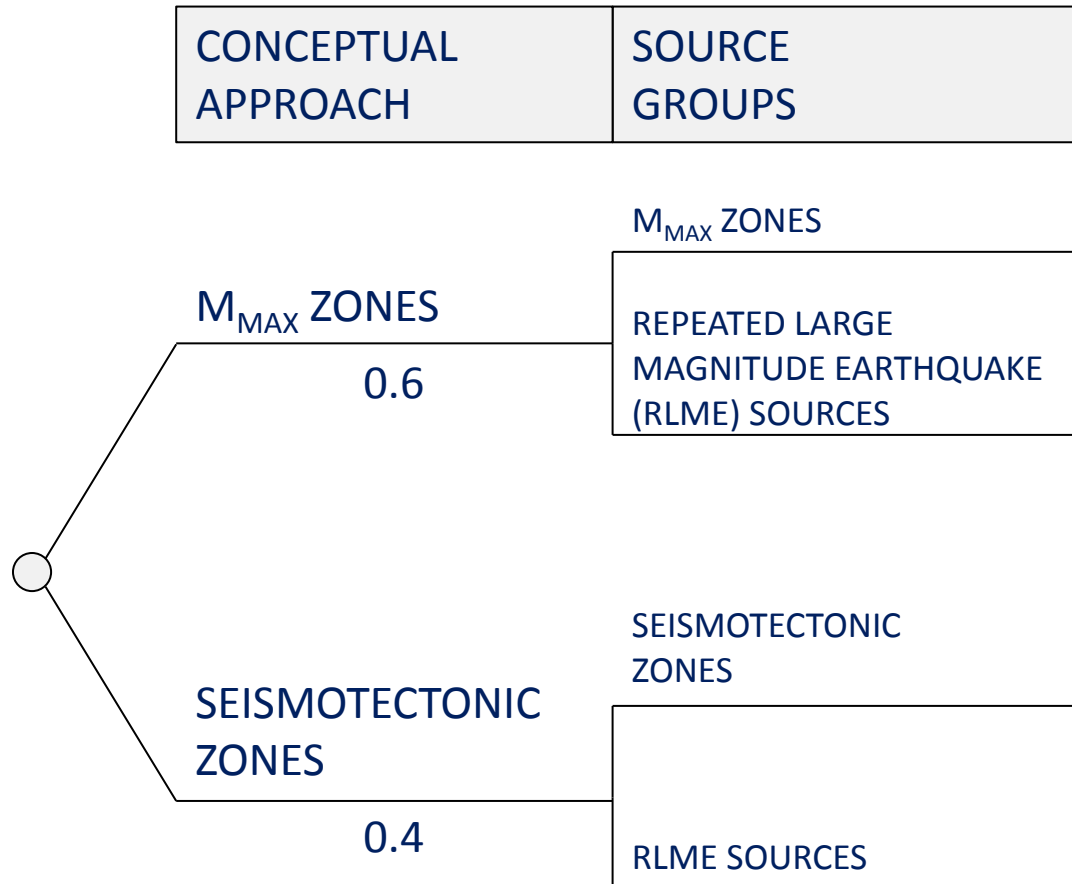
1. Fall Lines of Weems (1998)
2. Everona fault and Mountain Run fault Zone
3. Stafford Fault System
4. Ramapo Fault System
5. Kingston Fault
6. New York Bight Fault
7. Cacoosing Valley Earthquake
8. New Castle County Faults
9. Upper Marlboro Faults
10. Lebanon Church Fault
11. Hopewell Fault
12. Old Hickory Faults
13. Stanleytown-Villa Heights Faults
14. East Coast Fault System
15. Washington, D.C. fault zone (not classified)
16. Central Virginia Seismic Zone (Class A)
17. Lancaster Seismic Zone

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will review and investigate site-specific details of the seismic, geophysical, geological, and geotechnical information to determine the safe shutdown earthquake (SSE) ground motion for the site and compare site-specific ground motion to the Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra (CSDRS) for the U.S. EPR.
- Vibratory Ground Motion
 - A detailed review of the vibratory ground motion assessment was carried out for the CCNPP Unit 3 site, resulting in the development of the CCNPP Unit 3 Ground Motion Response Spectra.
 - As the first step in this process, a Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment (PSHA) for a hard rock condition was performed taking into account guidance in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.208.
 - ✓ The recently developed seismic source characterization (SSC) for the Central and Eastern United States (CEUS SSC) (EPRI/DOE/NRC, 2012)
 - ✓ The EPRI (2004, 2006) ground motion characterization (GMC) model.

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

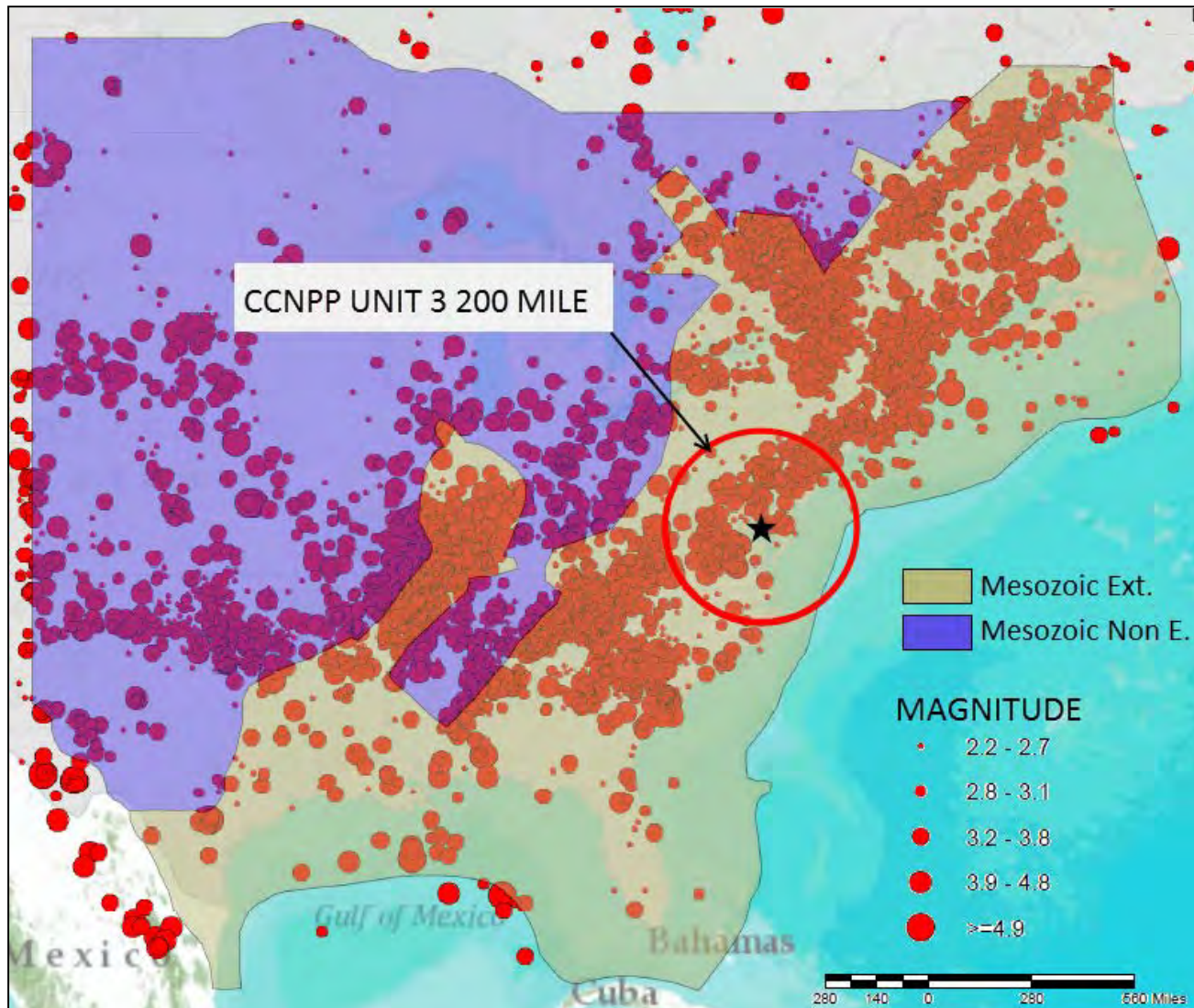
IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CEUS SSC – LOGIC TREE



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

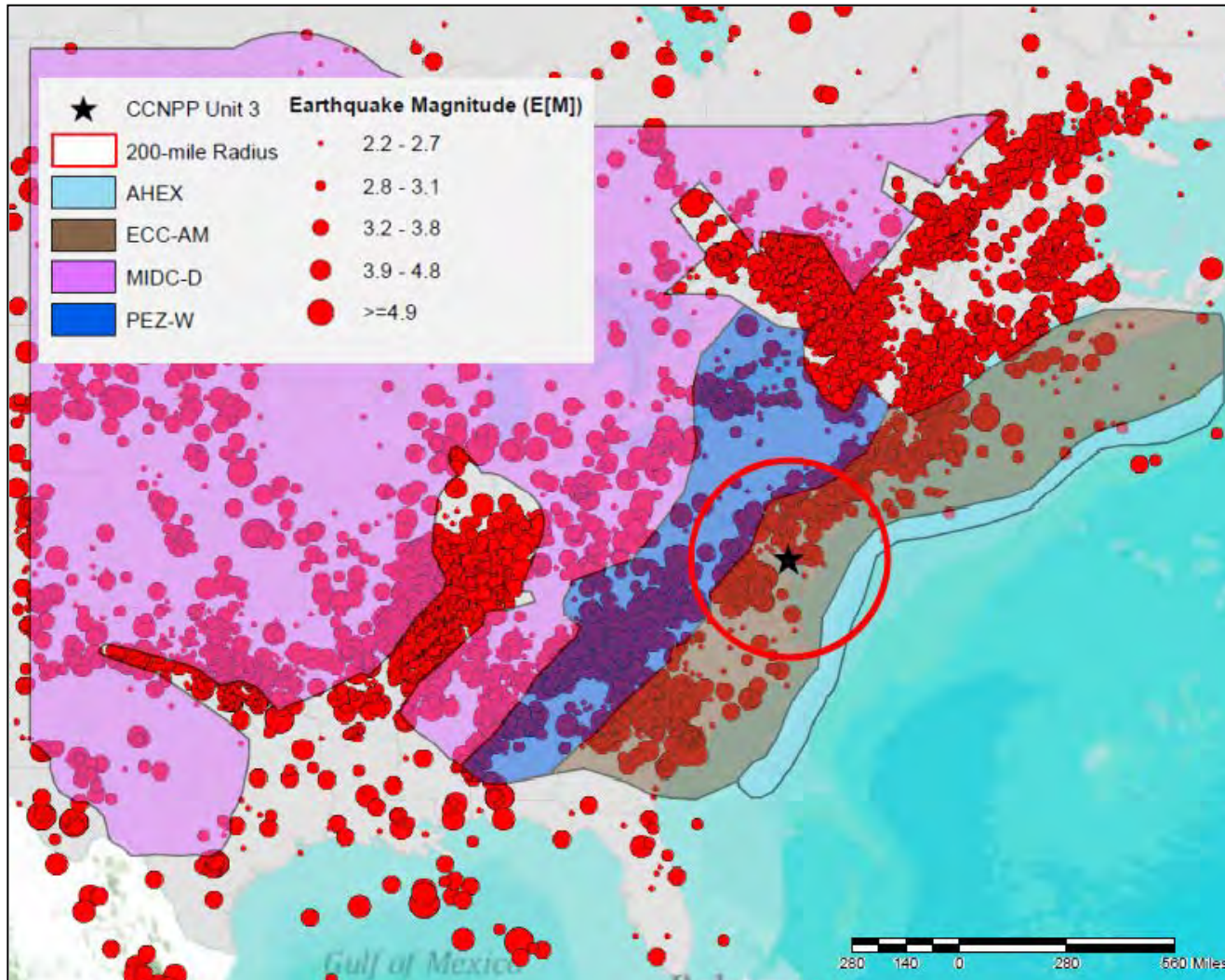
COL Information Items

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CEUS SSC – Mmax ZONES



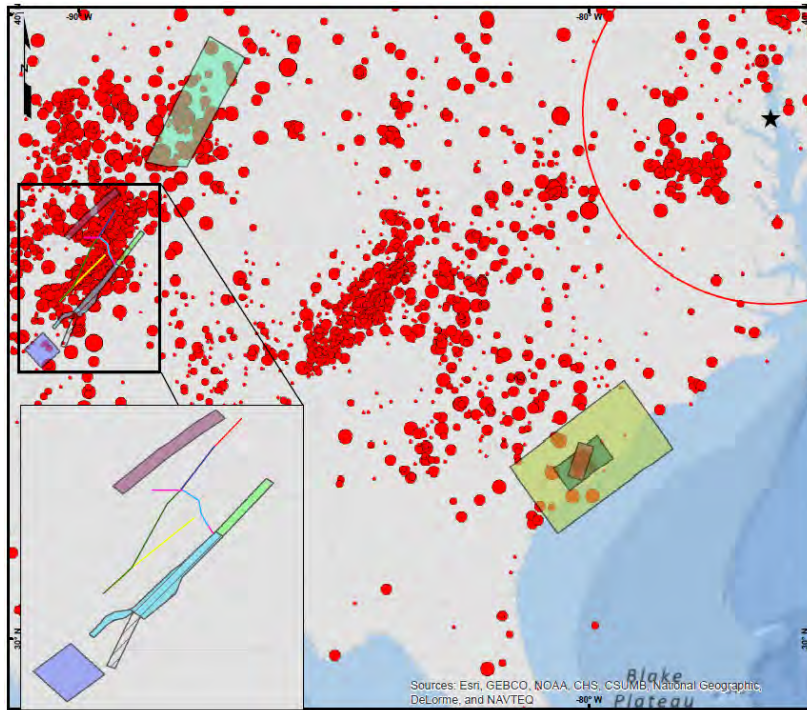
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CEUS SSC – SEISMOTECTONIC ZONES



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CEUS SSC – RLME SOURCES



Legend

- ★ CCNPP Unit 3
- 200-mile Radius

Fault

- NMN Extended: NMN-L
- NMN Short: NMN-S
- NMS: BA-BFZ
- NMS: BA-BL
- RFT Extended: RFT-L
- RFT Short: RFT-S

Source Zone

- Commerce Fault Zone
- ERM-N
- ERM-SCC
- ERM-SRP
- Marianna Box
- Charleston-Local
- Charleston - Narrow
- Charleston - Regional
- Wabash Valley

Earthquake Magnitude (E[M])

- 2.2 - 2.7
- 2.8 - 3.1
- 3.2 - 3.8
- 3.9 - 4.8
- ≥4.9

- Commerce Fault
- ERM-N; ERM SCC; ERM SRP
- Marianna Box
- Charleston (Local, Narrow, Regional)
- Wabash Valley
- NMSZ

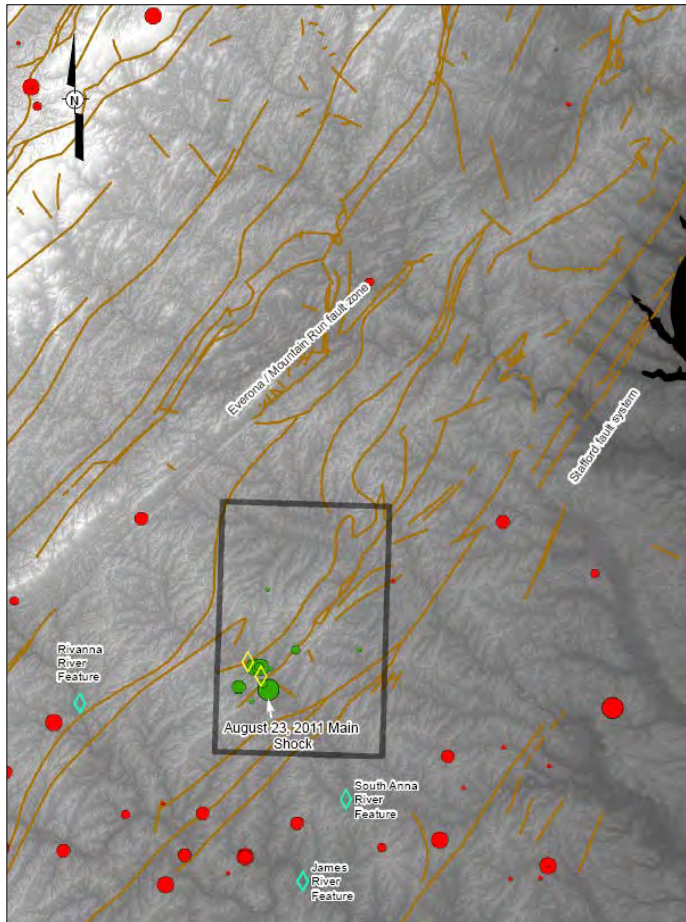
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

THE CEUS 2012 SSC AND THE MINERAL VIRGINIA EARTHQUAKE

- August 23, 2011, M 5.8 from the Central Virginia Seismic Zone (CVSZ)
- CEUS SSC catalog predates the Mineral Virginia Earthquake (MVE)
- MVE located in the CEUS 2012 Study Region source zone and the Mesozoic or Younger Extended Region (MESE) (EPRI/DOE/NRC, 2012)
- The magnitude of the MVE is less than the entire Mmax distribution considered in CEUS SSC
- CEUS 2012 SSC catalog adequately accounts for events such as the MVE



- Mineral Virginia Earthquake and Aftershocks (SER-Open Item RAI 385)



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- Stafford Fault Systems (RAI 385 – SER-OI)
 - Some indication that movements along the Stafford fault system may be more recent, with small offsets (typically less than 3.3 ft (1 m) of Pliocene and Pleistocene terrace deposits
 - Small offset could be explained simply by the effects of differential subsidence and/or compaction
 - Topics of Interest
 - CEUS SSC seismicity associated with the fault
 - Geomorphic indications of activity
 - Stafford fault system

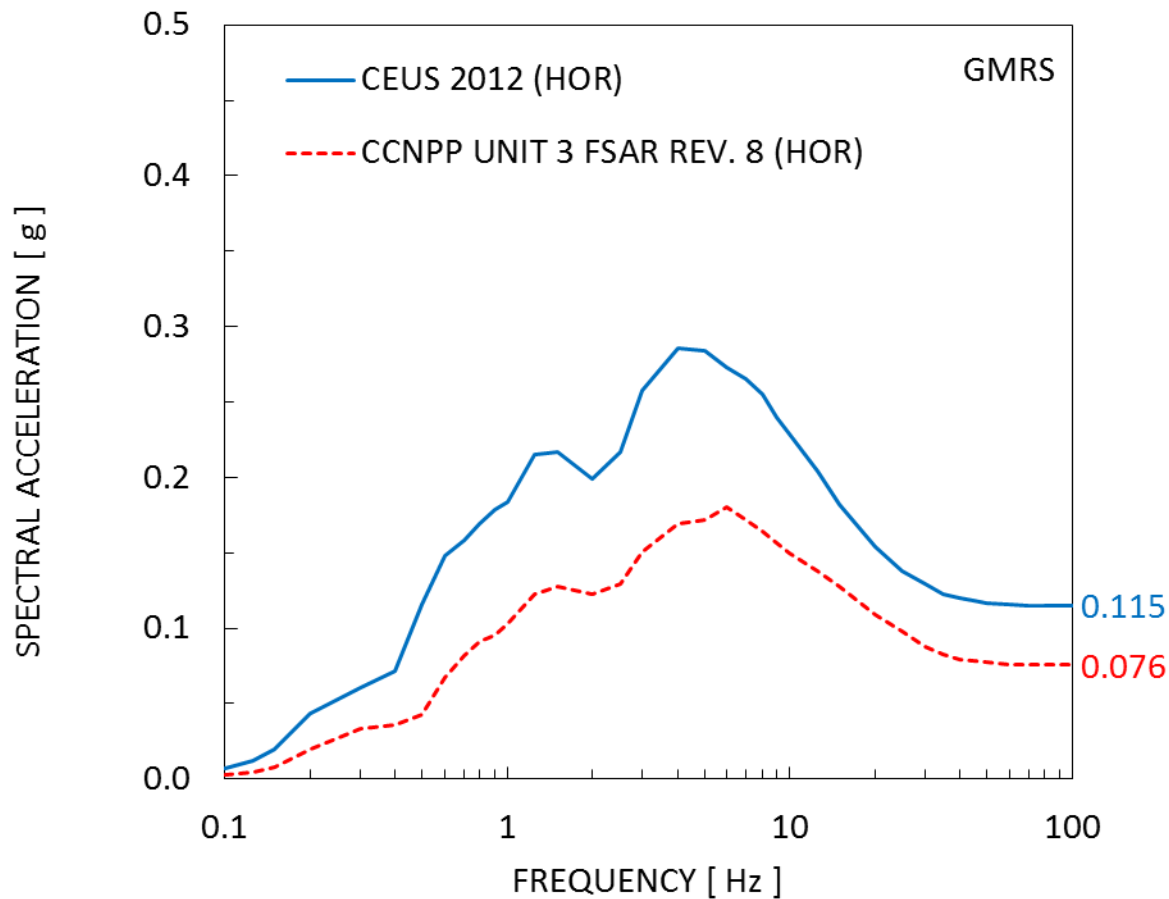
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

COL Information Items

- Central Virginia Seismic Zone (RAI 385 – SER-OI)
 - Mineral, Virginia M 5.8 mainshock and the majority of associated aftershock hypocenters define a northeast-southwest trending tabular cluster centered roughly on Yanceyville, Virginia
 - A best-fit plane to this cluster (the so-named Quail fault zone) generally strikes north 30° east, and dips 45° southeast
 - Additional earthquake aftershock hypocenter clusters to the east and west of the Quail fault zone
 - Topics of Interest
 - Surface rupture or deformation of the ground surface in the vicinity of the up-dip projection of the hypocenter clusters, or elsewhere in the epicentral region
 - causal relationship between known fault systems or suspected fault systems and the August 23, 2011 mainshock event and aftershocks
 - Washington DC Faults

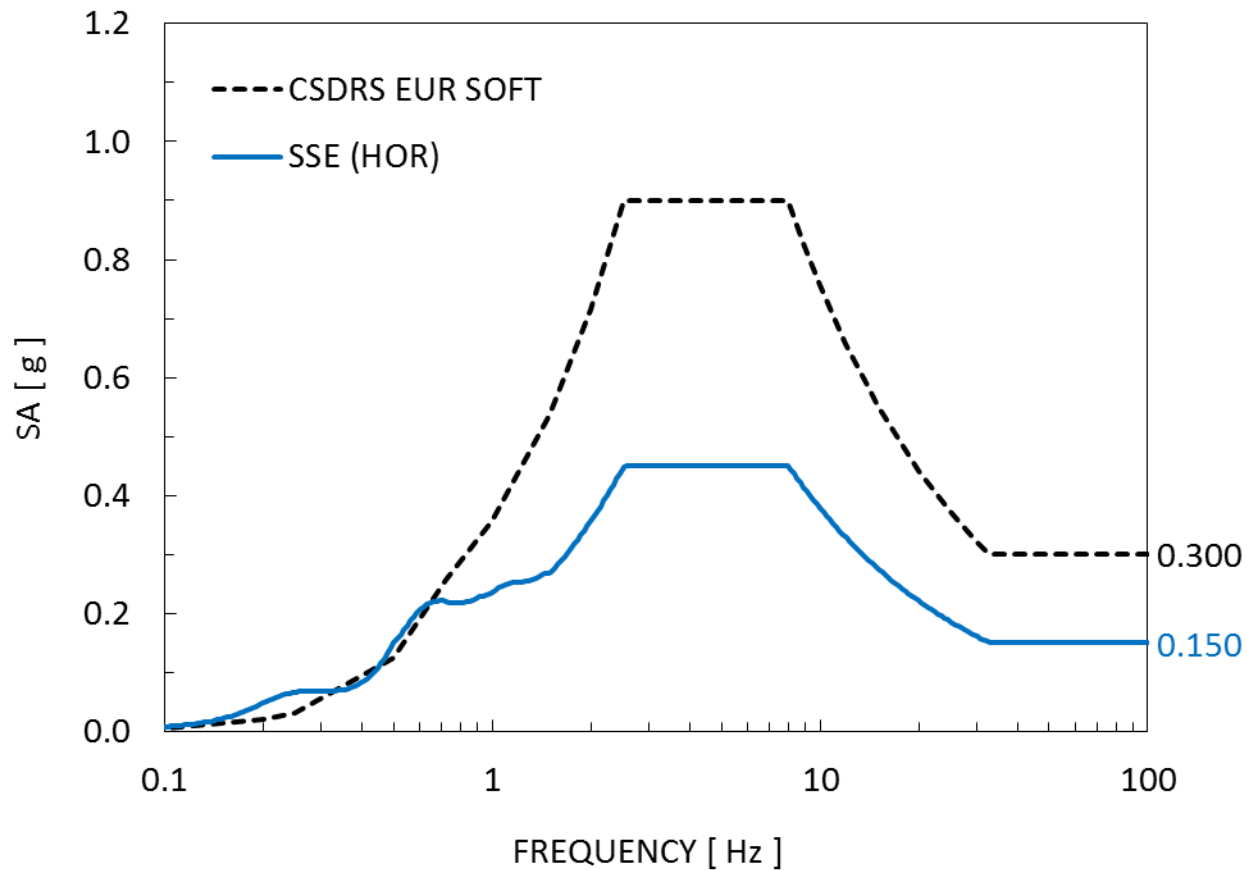
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

IMPACT OF 2012 CEUS SSC



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

SSE and CSDRS



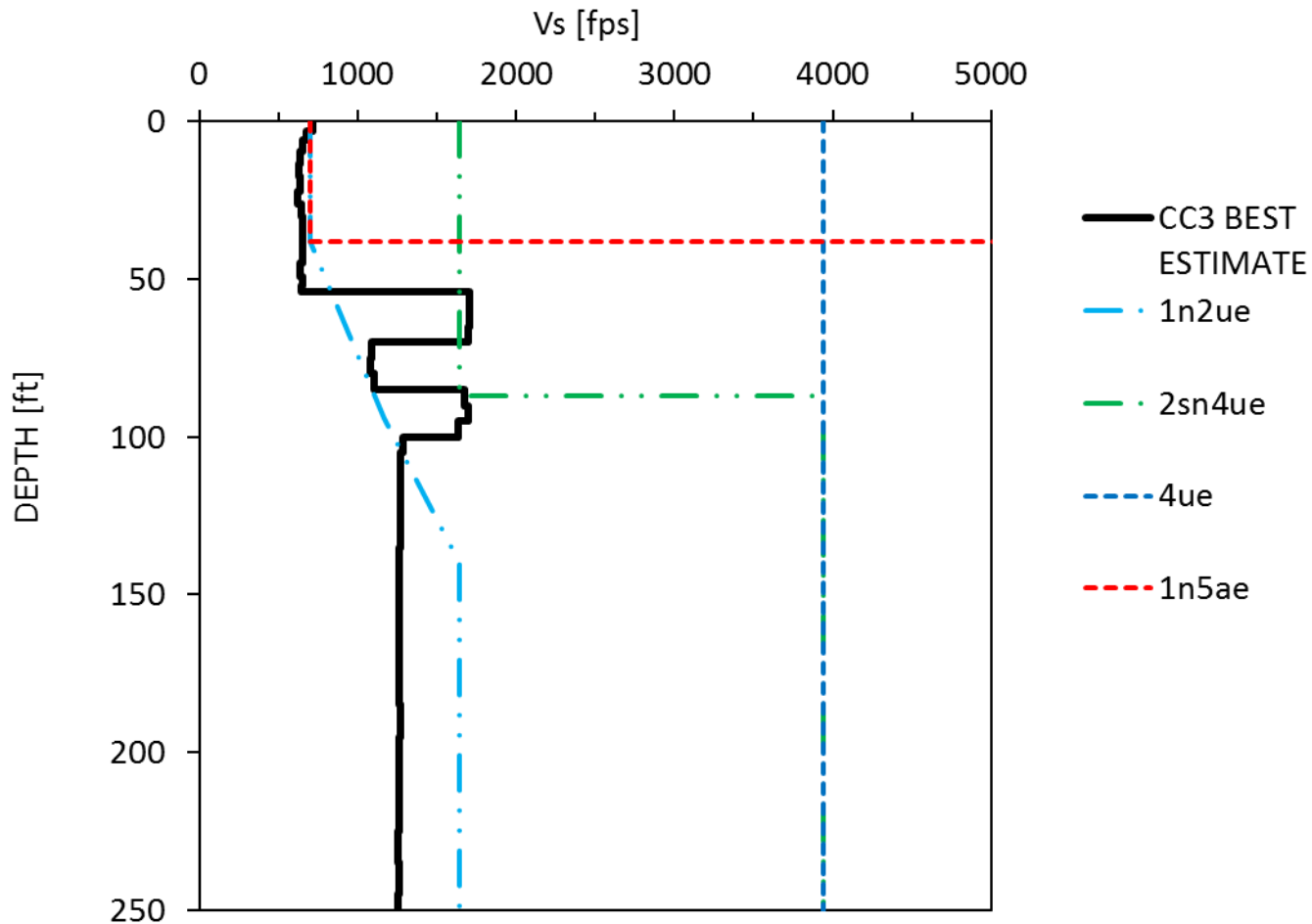
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

COL Information Items

- A COL will compare the final strain-dependent soil profile with the U.S. EPR design soil parameters and verify that the site-specific seismic response is enveloped by the CSDRS and the soil profiles discussed in U.S. EPR Sections 2.5.2, 2.5.4.7 and 3.7.1 and summarized in Table 3.7.1-6, Table 3.7.1-8 and Table 3.7.1-9.
- Site-specific strain compatible soil profiles have been established for the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Site
 - Shear wave velocity
 - Damping
- Given the nature of the site specific shear wave velocity profile a full site specific soil structure interaction (SSI) analysis is performed to reconcile the seismic design of the Category I structures of the CCNPP Unit 3. The details of the SSI analysis are provided in Section 3.7

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

COL INFORMATION ITEM – 2.5.2, STRAIN-DEPENDANT PROFILE



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will investigate site-specific surface and subsurface geologic, seismic, geophysical, and geotechnical aspects within 25 miles around the site and evaluate any impact to the design. The COL applicant will demonstrate that no capable faults exist at the site in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 100.23 and 10 CFR 50, Appendix S. If non-capable surface faulting is present under foundations for safety-related structures, the COL applicant will demonstrate that the faults have no significant impact on the structural integrity of safety-related structures, systems or components.
- Assessed surface faulting within a 25 mi (40 km) radius of the CCNPP Unit 3
 - Review of existing geologic and seismologic data for the site vicinity
 - Review of the EPRI/DOE/NRC (2012) SSC.
 - Existing aerial photographs and satellite and LiDAR imagery for the site vicinity were reviewed for evidence of surface rupturing or related phenomena
 - Additional ground- and aircraft-based field reconnaissance
 - Discussions of the site area geology with researchers at the USGS, MGS, and various academic institutions
- Conclusion: there is no potential for tectonic fault rupture and there are no capable tectonic sources within a 25 mi radius of the CCNPP site

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will present site-specific information about the properties and stability of soils and rocks that may affect the nuclear power plant facilities, under both static and dynamic conditions including the vibratory ground motions associated with the CSDRS and the site-specific SSE.
- Geotechnical and geophysical site investigations
 - Phase I – 2006
 - Initial investigation effort and reported in Subsurface Investigation Data Reports (Schnabel, 2007a) (Schnabel, 2007b); the investigation includes the boring program for the CCNPP Unit 3 and laboratory testing, including the Resonant Column Torsional Shear (RCTS) tests of the in-situ soils
 - Phase II – 2008
 - Drilling and sampling of additional Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings
 - Installation and Development of additional observation wells
 - Cone Penetration Tests (CPT) with shear wave velocity measurements
 - Borehole geophysical including P-S suspension tests in the Intake Area
 - Pressuremeter tests

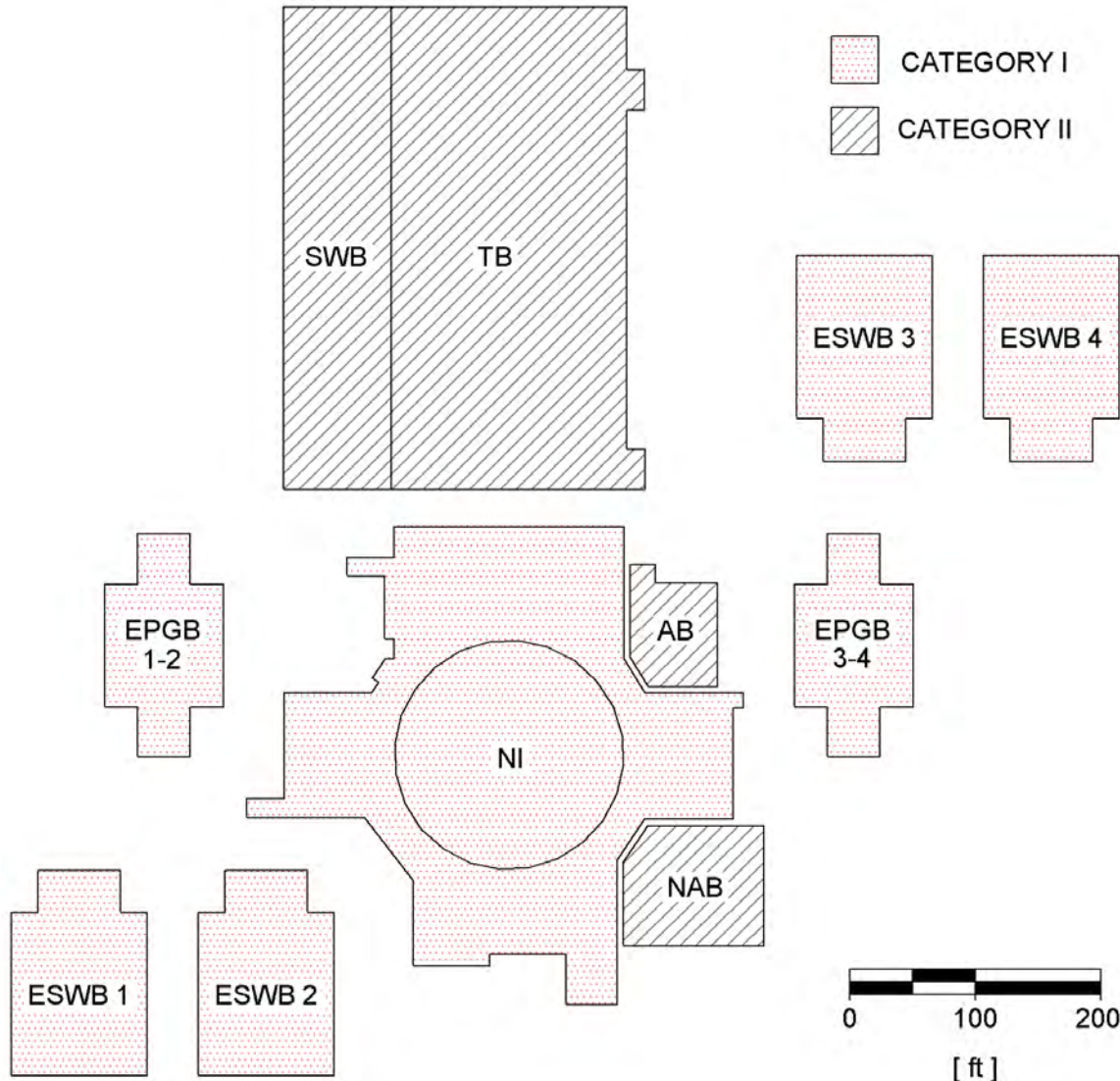
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- Geotechnical and geophysical site investigations (continued)
 - Phase III – 2009
 - Intake samples laboratory testing, including both static and dynamic RCTS tests
 - Structural fill static testing, including chemical tests, triaxial tests, grain size tests, and Modified Proctor tests
 - Structural fill dynamic testing (RCTS)
 - Installation and Development of additional observation wells



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

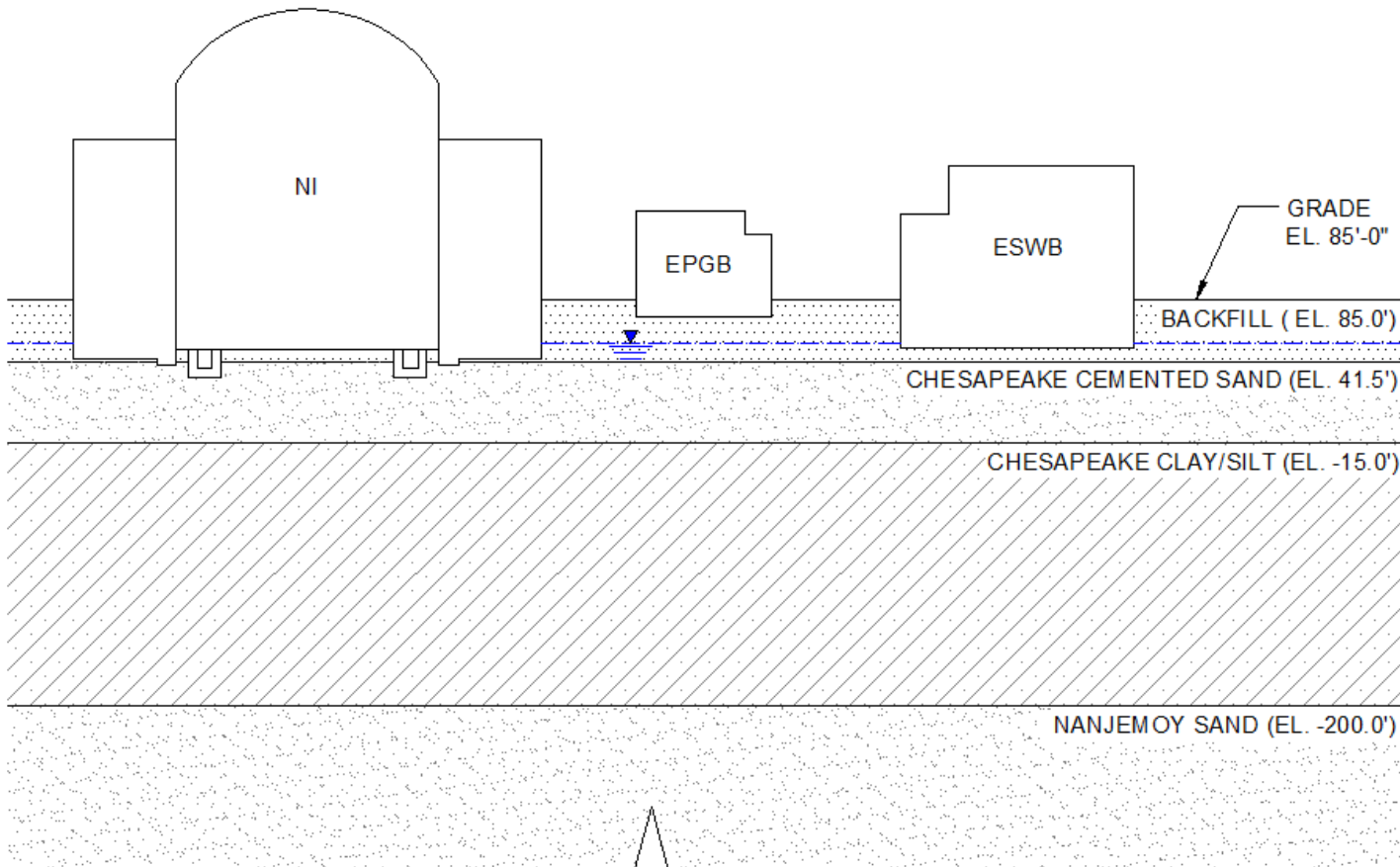
SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS: POWERBLOCK AREA



- NI: Nuclear Island
- ESWB: Essential Service Water Building
- EPGB: Emergency Power Generation Building
- NAB: Nuclear Auxiliary Building
- AB: Access Building
- TI: Turbine Island
 - SWB: Switchgear Building
 - TB: Turbine Building

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

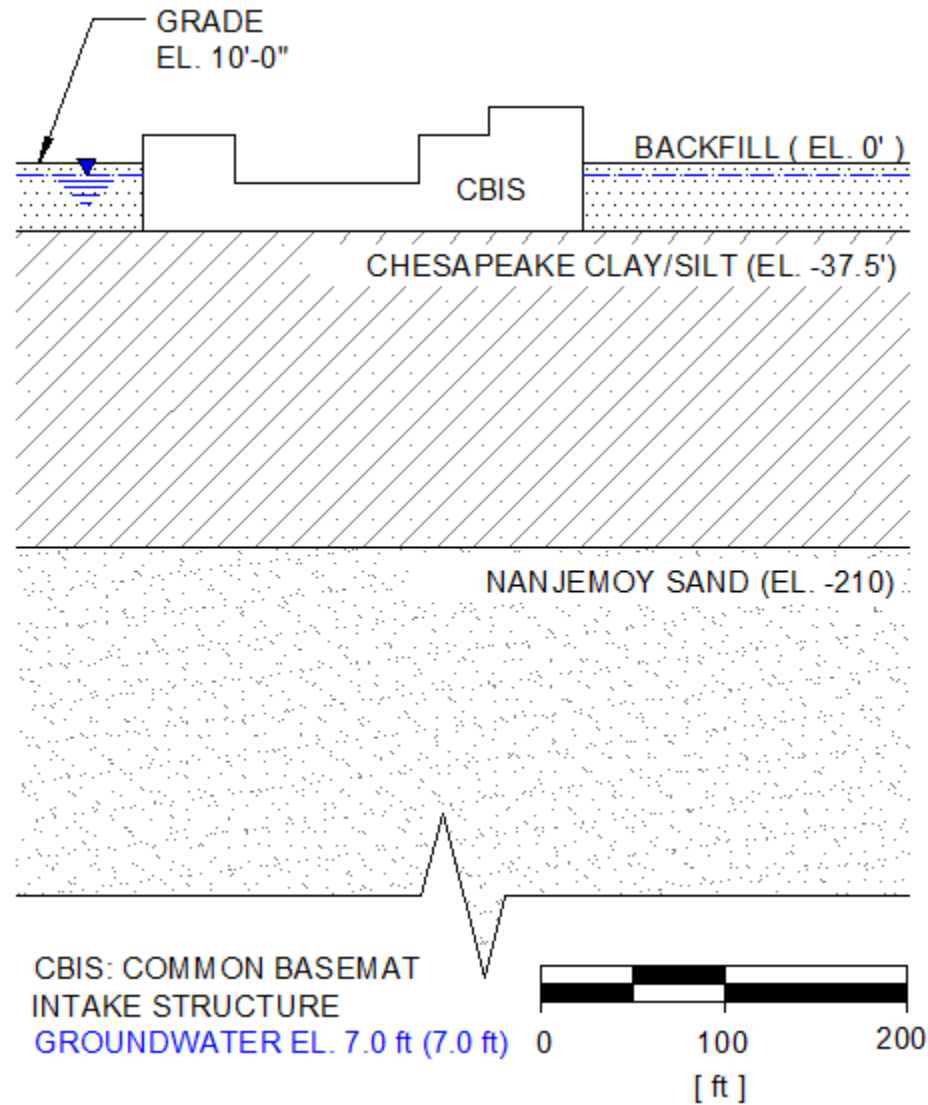
SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS: POWERBLOCK AREA



NI: NUCLEAR ISLAND
EPGB: EMERGENCY POWER GENERATION BUILDING
ESWB: ESSENTIAL SERVICE WATER BUILDING
GROUNDWATER EL. 55.0 ft

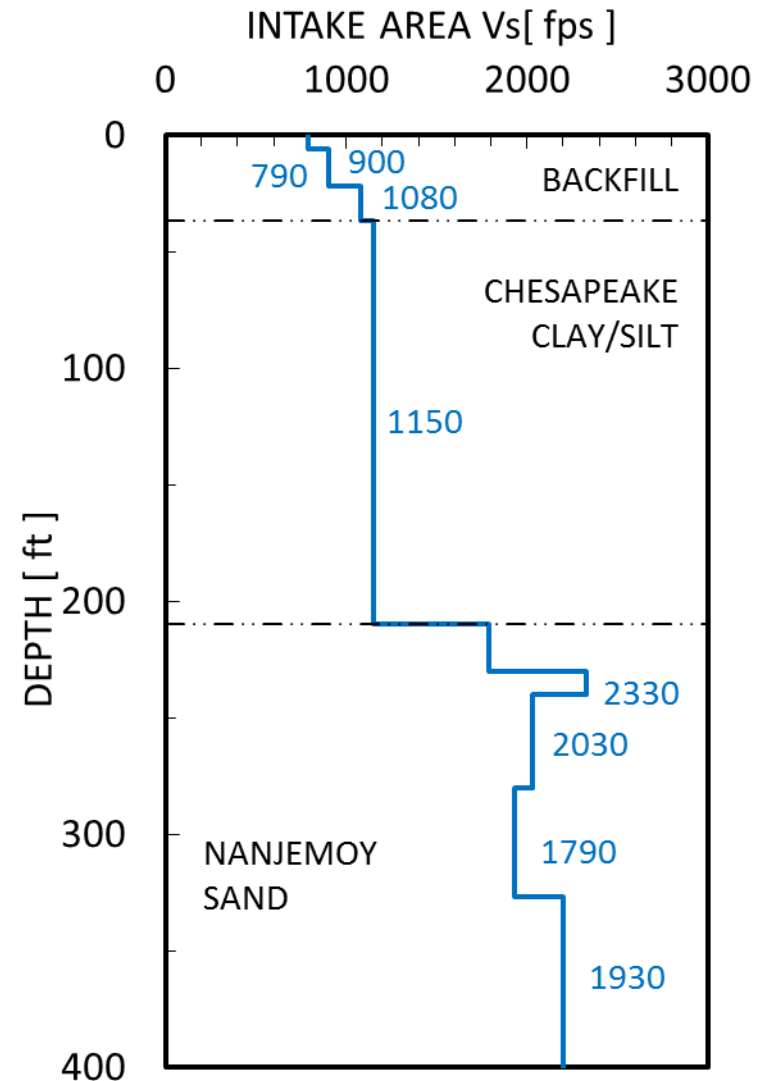
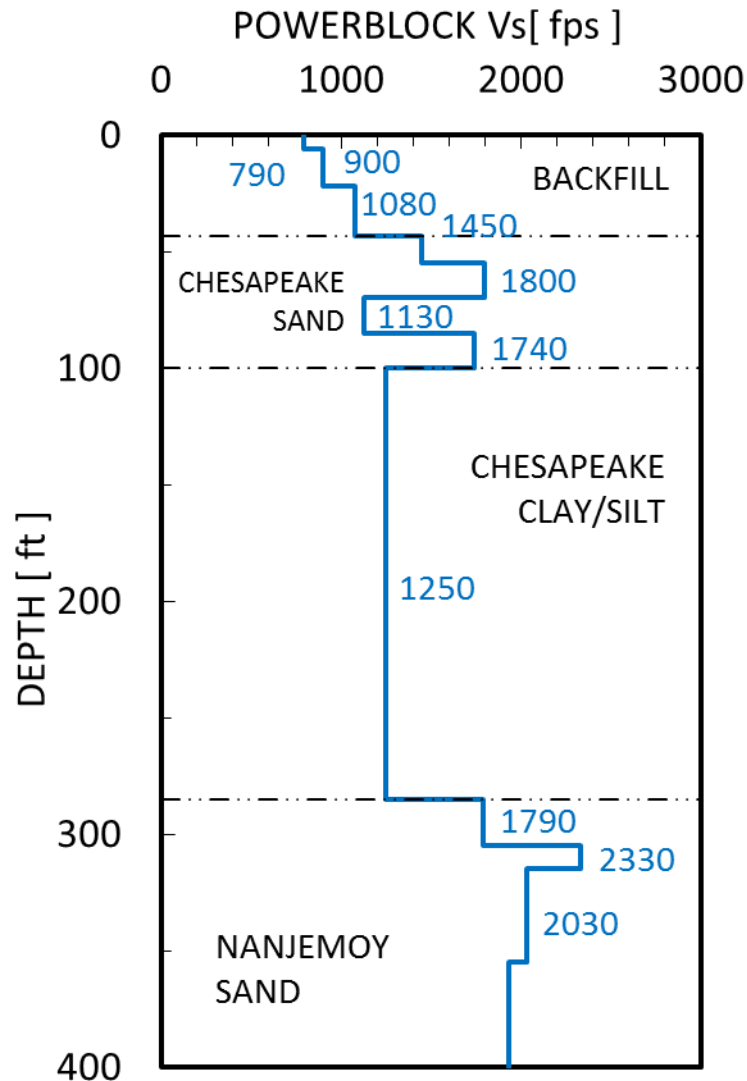
2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS: INTAKE AREA



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS: SHEAR WAVE VELOCITY



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering Departure/Exemption

Departure/Exemption from Minimum Shear Wave Velocity

- Departure/Exemption: Low Strain Shear Wave Velocity
 - The shear wave velocity (LOW STRAIN), at the foundation elevation of the Emergency Power Generation Buildings (EPGBs), is lower than 1000 fps, which is the minimum requirement defined by the U.S. EPR.
 - This departure/exemption is reconciled in FSAR Section 3.7 with a site-specific soil structure (SSI) interaction analysis

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- A COL will reconcile the site-specific soil and backfill properties with those used for design of U.S. EPR Seismic Category I structures and foundations described in Section 3.8.
- A comprehensive field investigation and associated laboratory testing has been performed for the CCNPP Unit 3 site backfill soils
 - Bulk samples from borrow areas
 - Resonant Column Torsional Shear (RCTS) tests have been performed to measure shear wave velocity as a function of seismically induced strain
 - Modified proctor compaction tests have been performed to establish the optimum density for placement
- The properties of the backfill are reconciled against the U.S. EPR by performing a full site specific SSI analysis and stability analysis of Category I structures (Section 3.7)

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



- A COL applicant will verify that site-specific foundation soils beneath the foundation basemats of Seismic Category I and the NAB structures have the capacity to support the bearing pressure with a factor of safety of 3.0 under static conditions, or 2.0 under dynamic conditions, whichever is greater.
- The ultimate bearing capacity of safety-related buildings for the Powerblock and Intake Areas is estimated using the closed form solutions proposed by Vesic and Meyerhof. Factors of safety are obtained for different soil profile cases and compared with standard practice allowable values
- Site-specific static and dynamic bearing capacities will be evaluated to the values listed in the US EPR FSAR Table 2.1-1
- Confirmation will be performed based on a factor of safety of 3.0 (static) and 2.0 (dynamic), that the site provides adequate allowable bearing capacity

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



- A COL will provide an assessment of predicted settlement values across the basemat of Seismic Category I structures during and post construction. The assessment will address both short term (elastic) and long term (heave and consolidation) settlement effects with the site specific soil parameters, including the soil loading effects from adjacent structures.
 - A COL applicant will verify that the predicted tilt settlement value of ½ inch per 50 ft in any direction across the foundation basemat of a Seismic Category I structure is not exceeded. Settlement values larger than this may be demonstrated acceptable by performing additional site specific evaluations.
- The surface topography and subsurface conditions of the CCNPP Unit 3 Powerblock Area make the estimation of settlement and building tilt complex. The objective of the settlement analysis of the CCNPP Powerblock Area is to provide an estimate of the time dependent settlement and heave distribution throughout the footprint of the Powerblock Area, including maximum settlement and tilt estimated for each of the facilities

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



➤ Settlement

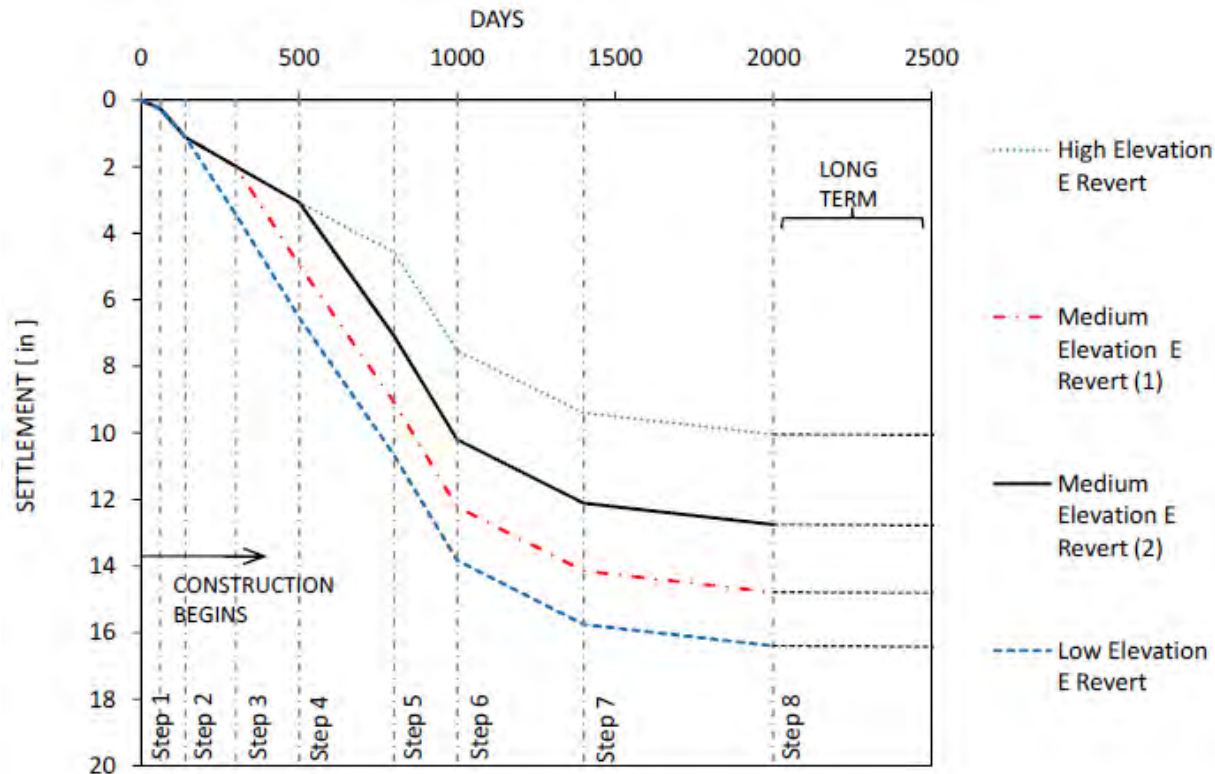
- The settlement analysis of the CCNPP Powerblock Area was carried out under the following premises:
 - ✓ Develop a three-dimensional model capable of capturing irregular subsurface conditions, realistic foundation footprint shapes, and asymmetric building loads;
 - ✓ Perform a time-dependent simulation, that provides settlement and tilt estimates as a function of time through and after construction;
 - ✓ Incorporate a construction sequence and examine the behavior of settlement and tilt as buildings are erected;
 - ✓ Account for asymmetric topography, by recognizing that reloading time to original consolidation pressure after excavation will be variable throughout the foundation footprint;
 - ✓ Perform the settlement analysis simultaneously for the NI and adjacent facilities, including the detached safety related structures (EPBG and ESWB);

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



- Settlement (continued)
 - A Finite Element Method (FEM) model of the subsurface and structural interfaces was developed.
 - Two separate models were developed for the CCNPP Powerblock Area:
 - ✓ 1. An Excavation and Dewatering Model (ED Model).
 - ✓ 2. Construction and Post-Construction Model (CPC Model).
 - The settlement model in the Intake Area is developed in a similar form. The model is much simpler and the influence of neighboring structures is negligible.
- Settlement Monitoring
 - A settlement monitoring program will be enforced to record heave of the excavation bottom, the effect of dewatering and the effect of Nuclear Island Basemat loading during and after construction.
 - ✓ Confirm that field observations of heave and settlement are consistent with estimates
 - ✓ Assess and document the actual settlements in comparison with the predicted and the acceptable limits

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



Notes:

- Low Elevation: revert to loading modulus at the end of the 2nd load step (140 days)
- Medium Elevation (1): revert to loading modulus at the end of the 3rd load step (300 days)
- Medium Elevation (2): revert to loading modulus at the end of the 4th load step (500 days)
- High Elevation: revert to loading modulus at the end of the 5th load step (800 days)
- Long term settlement estimate due to creep and rewetting offset each other and are not significant

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering Departure/Exemption

Departure/Exemption from Maximum Differential Settlement of 1/2 inch/50 ft (1/1200) Any Direction Across the Basemat

- Emergency Power Generating Buildings (EPGBs) & Essential Service Water Buildings (ESWBs) estimated site-specific differential settlement is higher than the allowable value.
- This Departure/Exemption is reconciled in FSAR Section 3.7

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

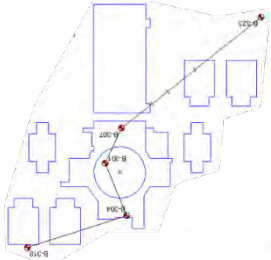
- A COL applicant will investigate and determine the uniformity of the soil layer(s) underlying the foundation basemats of Seismic Category I structures.
- Three criteria are identified in the U.S. EPR FSAR for establishing uniformity in foundation support media
 - 1) Presence of soil and rock
 - 2) Dip angle of soil layers
 - 3) Shear wave velocity

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

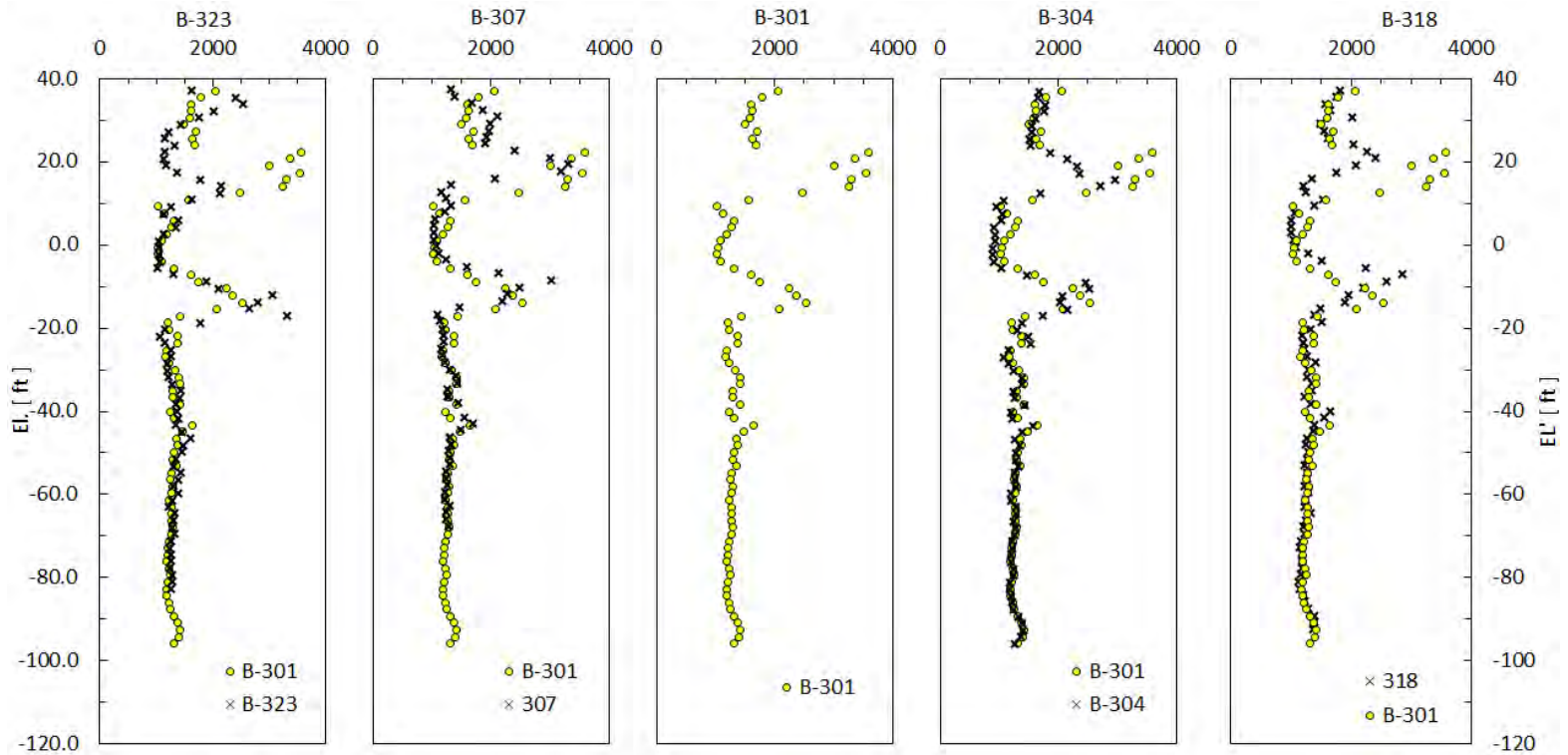


- Presence of soil and rock
 - Foundations of all Seismic Category I structures at the CCNPP Unit 3 site are supported on compacted structural fill which is in turn supported on native soils
 - Bedrock at the site is very deep, at about 2,500 ft below ground surface
 - Given the considerable depth to bedrock, non-uniform foundation conditions resulting from combined soil-rock support are not applicable to foundations at the CCNPP Unit 3 site
- Dip angle of soil layers
 - Stratigraphic profiles indicate that the stratigraphic lines delineating various soil units have gentle slopes, mostly sloping about 1 to 2 degrees
 - The soil layers at the CCNPP Unit 3 site are considered horizontal
- Shear wave velocity
 - The shear wave velocity measurements clearly indicate the presence of uniform subsurface conditions
 - For engineering analyses purposes, the shear wave velocity profiles are equivalent and the substrata can be considered uniform
 - This conclusion is supported by the information and analysis provided in Section 2.5.4.2.2.2

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



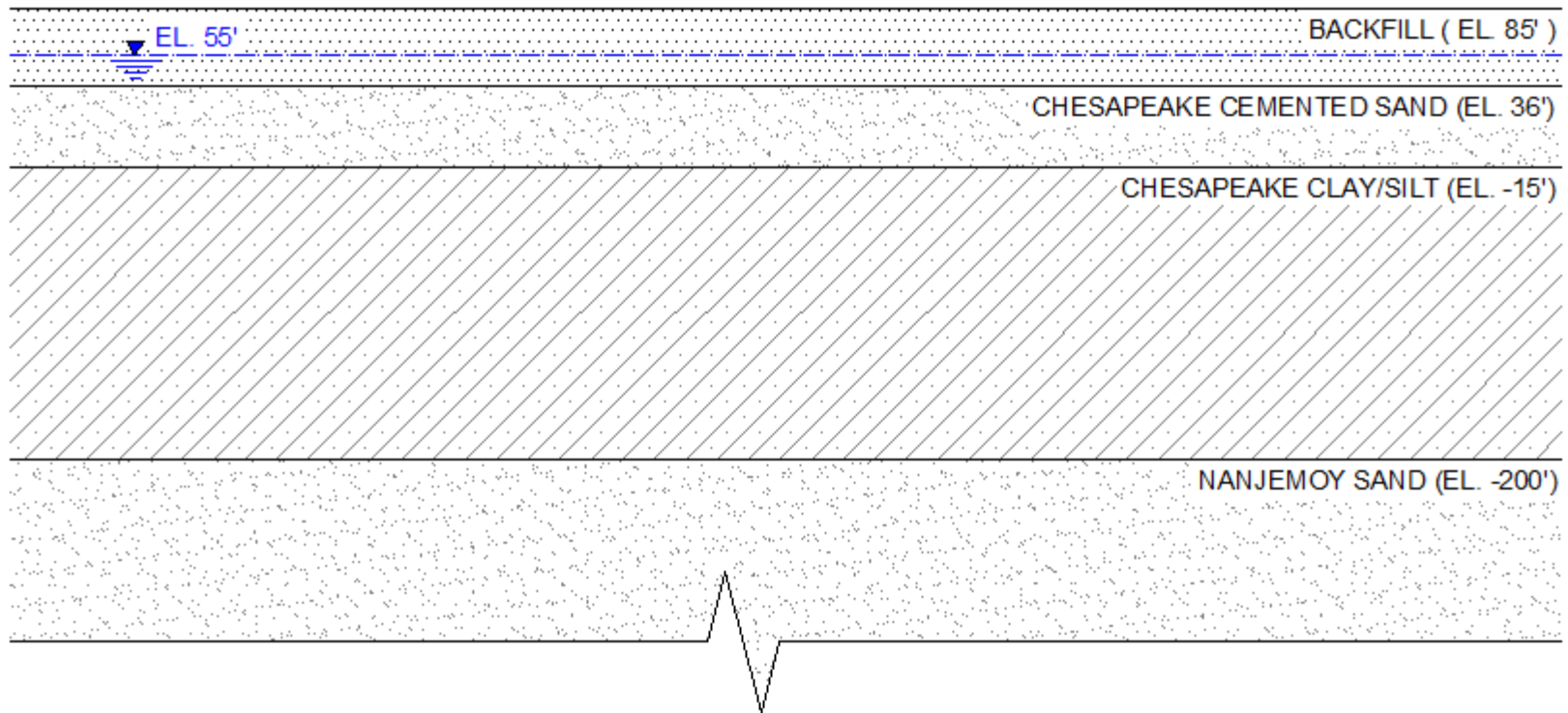
- **CCNPP Unit 3 is considered a Uniform Site**



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

COL Information Items

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS: UNIFORMITY

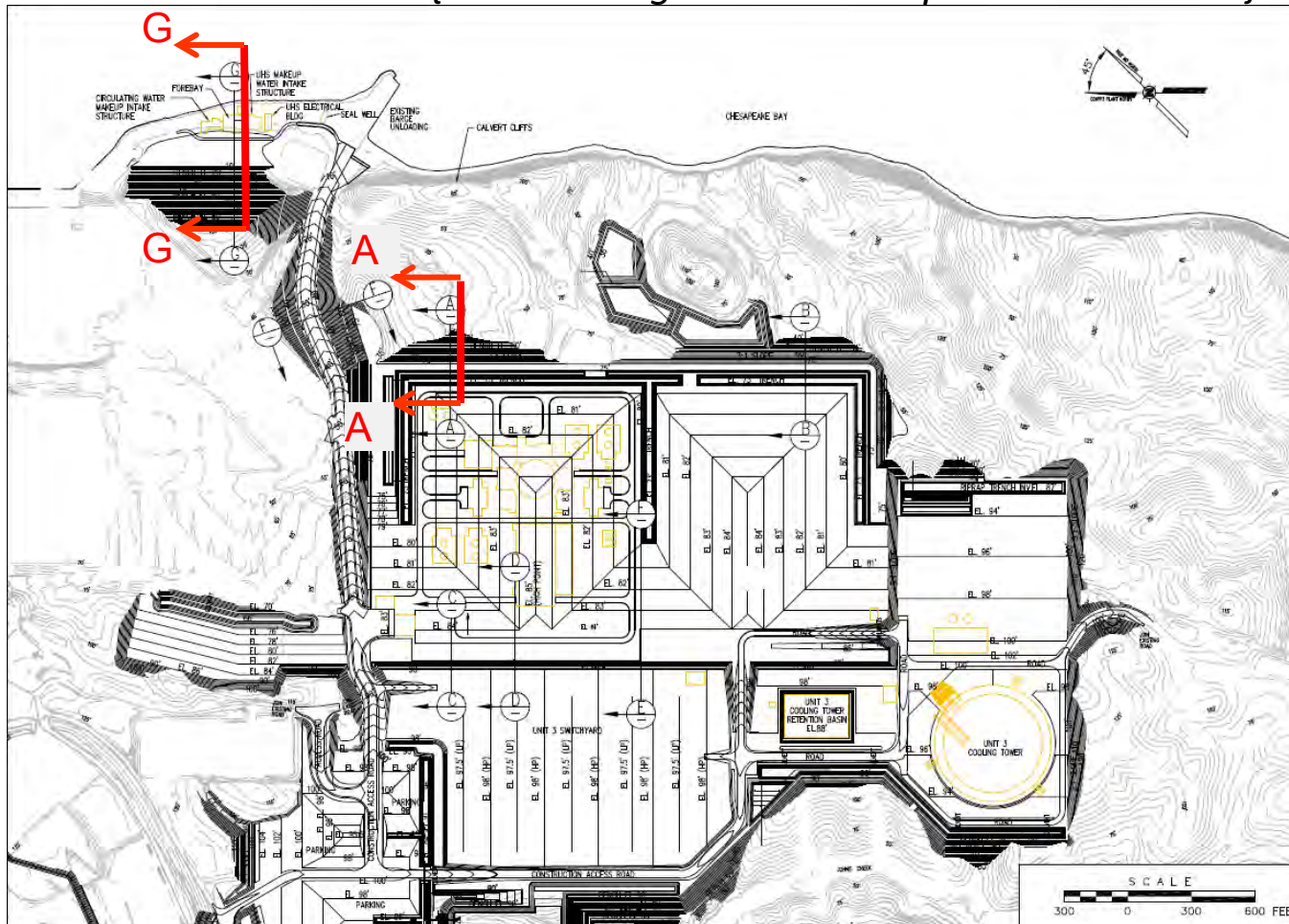


2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will evaluate site-specific information concerning the stability of earth and rock slopes, both natural and manmade (e.g., cuts, fill, embankments, dams, etc.), of which failure could adversely affect the safety of the plant.
- This section addresses the stability of constructed and natural slopes
- Prepared based on the guidance in relevant sections of NRC Regulatory Guide 1.206, “Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants”
- Constructed slopes evolve as part of the overall site development
- Stability of constructed slopes
 - The stability of constructed slopes was assessed using limit equilibrium methods, which generally consider moment or force equilibrium of a potential sliding mass by discretizing the mass into vertical slices
 - The calculated FOSs for all slopes exceed the minimum acceptable values.
 - Therefore, the slopes in the Powerblock, intake area and utility corridor have sufficient static and dynamic stability against slope failure

2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items

FIGURE 2.5-186 {Site Grading Plan with Slope Cross-Sections}

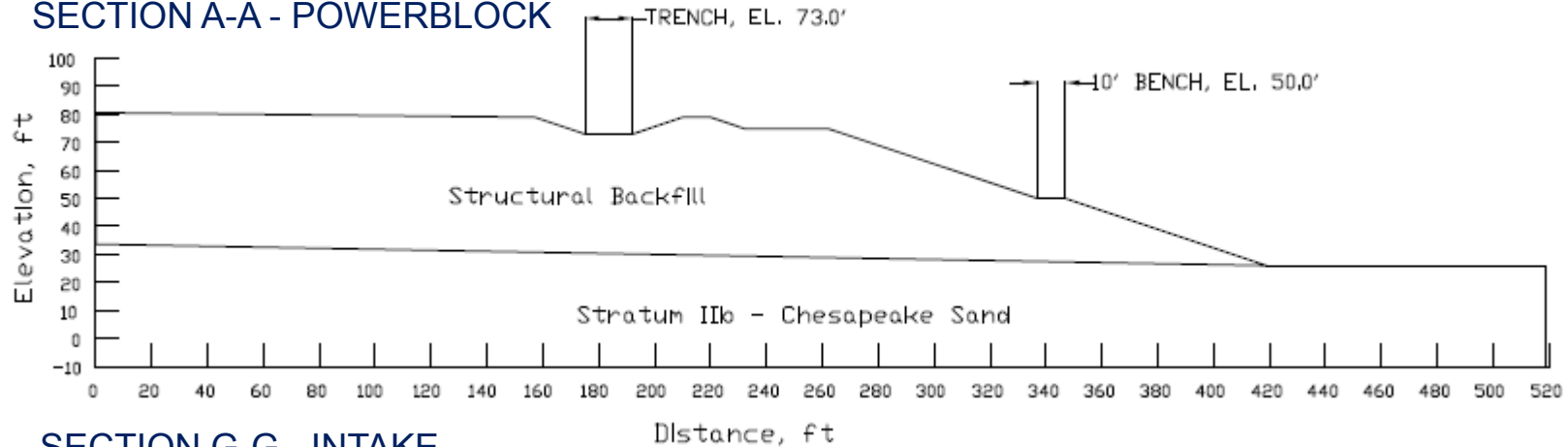


2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

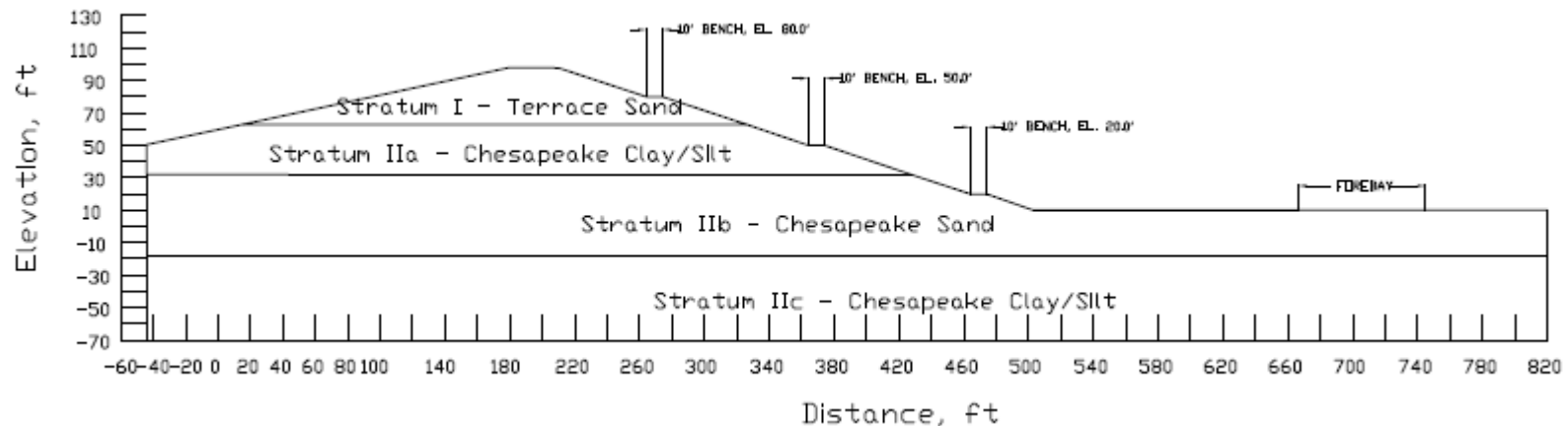
COL Information Items

2.5.5, STABILITY OF SLOPES, SECTIONS A and G

SECTION A-A - POWERBLOCK



SECTION G-G - INTAKE



2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering COL Information Items



- Stability of Natural Calvert Cliffs Slopes
 - The Calvert Cliffs are steep, near-vertical slopes, formed by erosion processes over the last several thousand years.
 - Given the past performance of the high cliffs, there is no reason to expect their future performance would appreciably differ; therefore, these cliffs are anticipated to continue to be globally stable, owing to the relatively high strength of the soil deposits that make up the cliffs.
- Summary
 - The constructed and natural slopes at the site are sufficiently stable and present no failure potential that would adversely affect the safety of the proposed CCNPP Unit 3.

A decorative graphic at the top of the slide consisting of a thick blue curved line that starts from the left edge and curves towards the right, ending near a large blue five-pointed star.

Site Characteristics

CONCLUSIONS

Conclusions



- Two Departures and two Exemptions from the U.S. EPR FSAR for Calvert Cliffs Unit 3, Chapter 2.5.
- No ASLB Contentions
- Eleven (11) COL Information Items, as specified by U.S. EPR FSAR, are addressed in Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 2.5 FSAR.
- Eight (8) SER-Open Items have been identified. Responses have been submitted.
- One (1) new Request for Additional Information (RAI 390) received (followup to SER-OI). Response is scheduled to be submitted.

Acronyms



- **ACI – American Concrete Institute**
- **ACRS – Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**
- **ASCE – American Society of Civil Engineers**
- **ASLB – Atomic Safety & Licensing Board**
- **ASME – American Society of Mechanical Engineers**
- **CEUS-Central and Eastern United States**
- **COL – Combined License**
- **COLA – COL Application**
- **CPT – Cone Penetration Test**
- **CSDRS – Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra**
- **CVSZ – Central Virginia Seismic Zone**
- **DOE – Department of Energy**
- **ECL – Effluent Concentration Limits**
- **EPGB – Emergency Power Generating Building**
- **EPRI – Electric Power Research Institute**
- **ESWB – Essential Service Water Building**
- **FIRS – Foundation Input Response Spectra**
- **FOS – Factor of Safety**
- **FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report**
- **GMC – Ground Motion Characterization**
- **GMRS – Ground Motion Response Spectra**
- **IBR – Incorporate by Reference**
- **ISRS – In-Structure Response Spectra**
- **MVE – Mineral Virginia Earthquake**
- **MWIS – Makeup Water Intake Structure**
- **NAB – Nuclear Auxiliary Building**
- **NI – Nuclear Island**
- **PSHA – Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment**
- **RAI – Request for Additional Information**
- **RCOLA – Reference COL Application**
- **RCTS – Resonant Column Torsional Shear**
- **SB – Safeguards Building**
- **SER – Safety Evaluation Report**
- **SPH – Standard Project Hurricane**
- **SPT – Standard Penetration Test**
- **SSC – Seismic Source Characterization**
- **SSCs – Structures, Systems and Components**
- **SSE – Safe Shutdown Earthquake**
- **SSI – Soil Structure Interaction**

A large, decorative graphic on the right side of the slide. It consists of two thick, blue, curved swooshes that originate from the left and curve towards the right. At the end of the swooshes is a large, solid blue five-pointed star. The entire graphic has a slight drop shadow.

UNISTAR NUCLEAR ENERGY

**Presentation to ACRS
U.S. EPR™ Subcommittee
Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Unit 3
FSAR Chapter 13
Conduct of Operations
May 8, 2013**

Chapter 13, Conduct of Operations Introduction



- RCOLA authored using 'Incorporate by Reference' (IBR) methodology.
- To simplify document presentation and review, only supplemental information, site-specific information, or departures/exemptions from the U.S. EPR FSAR are contained in the COLA.
- AREVA U.S. EPR FSAR ACRS Meeting for Chapter 13, Conduct of operations occurred on November 30, 2010.

Chapter 13, Conduct of Operations Introduction



- No ASLB Contentions identified for Chapter 13
- No Departures/Exemptions from the U.S. EPR FSAR Chapter 13 for the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 COLA.
- Twelve COL Information Items, as specified by U.S. EPR FSAR, are addressed in Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 13.

Chapter 13, Conduct of Operations Introduction



- Today Mark Finley, UniStar Senior Vice President, Regulatory Affairs & Engineering, will present the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 13.
- Today's presentation was prepared by UniStar and is supported by:
 - Douglas Schweers, UniStar – Security Manager
 - Mark Hunter, UniStar – Director Operations and Maintenance
 - Scott McCain, Emergency Preparedness Engineer –
Contingency Management Consulting Group LLC
- The focus of today's presentation will be on site-specific information that supplements the U.S. EPR FSAR.

Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations Agenda



- 13.1 Organizational Structure of Applicant
- 13.2 Training
- 13.3 Emergency Planning
- 13.4 Operational Program Implementation
- 13.5 Plant Procedures
- 13.6 {Security}
- 13.7 Fitness for Duty
- 13.8 Cyber Security
- Conclusions



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT

13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will provide site-specific information for management, technical support and operating organizations. The operating organization describes the structure, functions and responsibilities established to operate and maintain the plant.
- Organizational Structure
 - UniStar Nuclear Energy, LLC President and Chief Executive Officer, is responsible for:
 - All aspects of operations and governance of UNE nuclear operations
 - Technical and administrative support provided by UNE, its affiliated companies, and non-affiliated contractors
 - Siting, design, fabrication, construction, and safe reliable operation of Calvert Cliffs Unit 3, including management oversight and support of the day-to-day station operations
 - Setting and implementing policies, objectives, expectations, and priorities to ensure activities are performed in accordance with the highest levels of safety, the quality assurance program

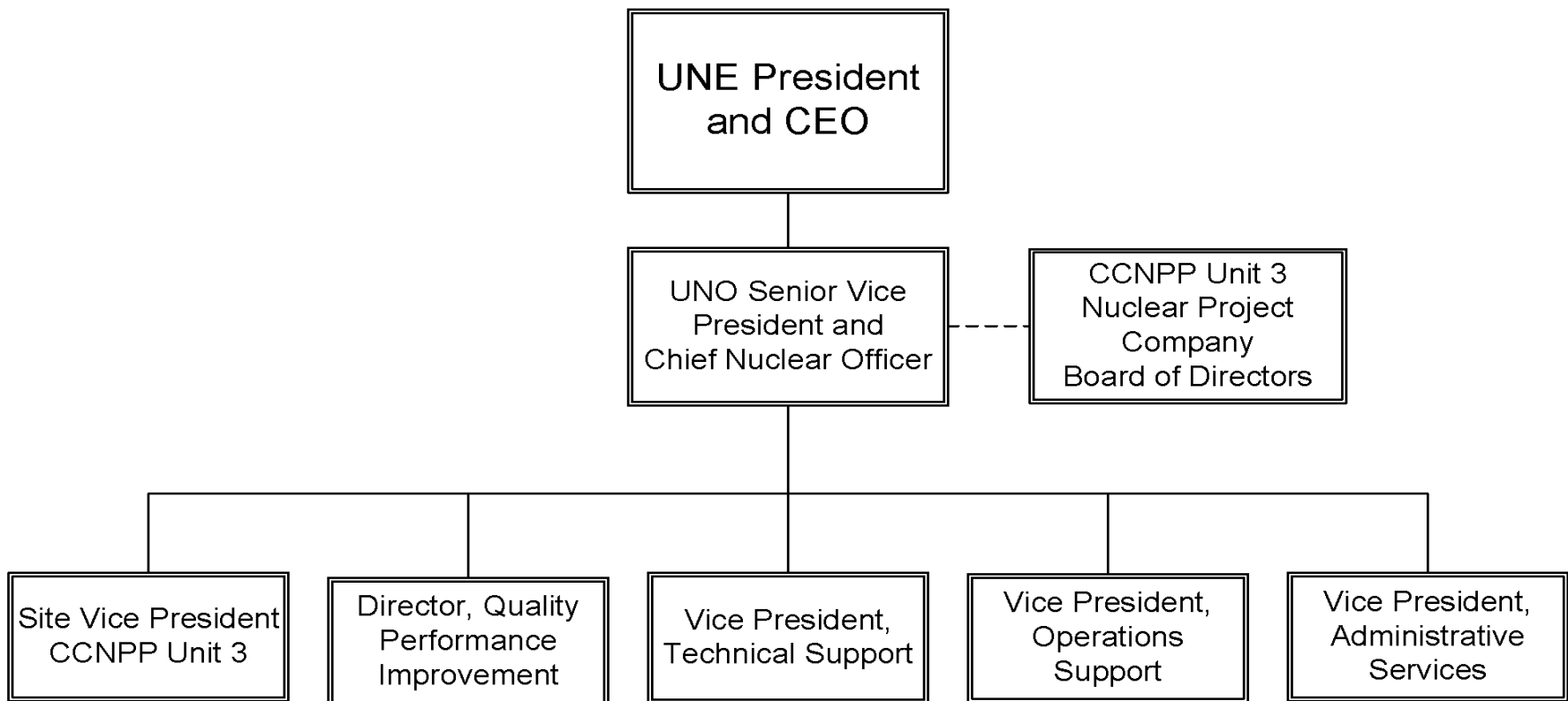
13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT COL Information Items



- Organizational Structure (Continued)
 - UniStar Nuclear Operating Services, LLC
 - Will be the project owners' agent for plant acceptance
 - Will commission, operate, and maintain Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 by using and sharing a standardized set of services, procedures, and management practices with other EPR owners
 - Will use "lessons learned" from operating EPRs to drive continuous improvement and maintain standard processes
 - Will provide trained manpower for the startup, test, commissioning, maintenance and operation of the plants
 - Will provide performance improvement and quality control oversight of UNE, the AE, and NSSS supplier design, procurement, and construction activities in accordance with the UniStar Quality Assurance

13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT COL Information Items

UNO Corporate Organization



13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT COL Information Items

- Operating Organization
 - Site Organization
 - Includes operations, maintenance, radiological protection, chemistry, work management, engineering, training, and quality and performance improvement.
 - Is responsible for ensuring quality assurance and implementation of administrative controls necessary to ensure nuclear safety, industrial safety, and radiation protection as specified in the Quality Assurance Program Description
 - Is responsible for reporting problems with plant equipment, facilities, and human performance
 - Ensures rules of practice are met through the use of procedures and other administrative controls (such as policies and guidelines)

13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT COL Information Items

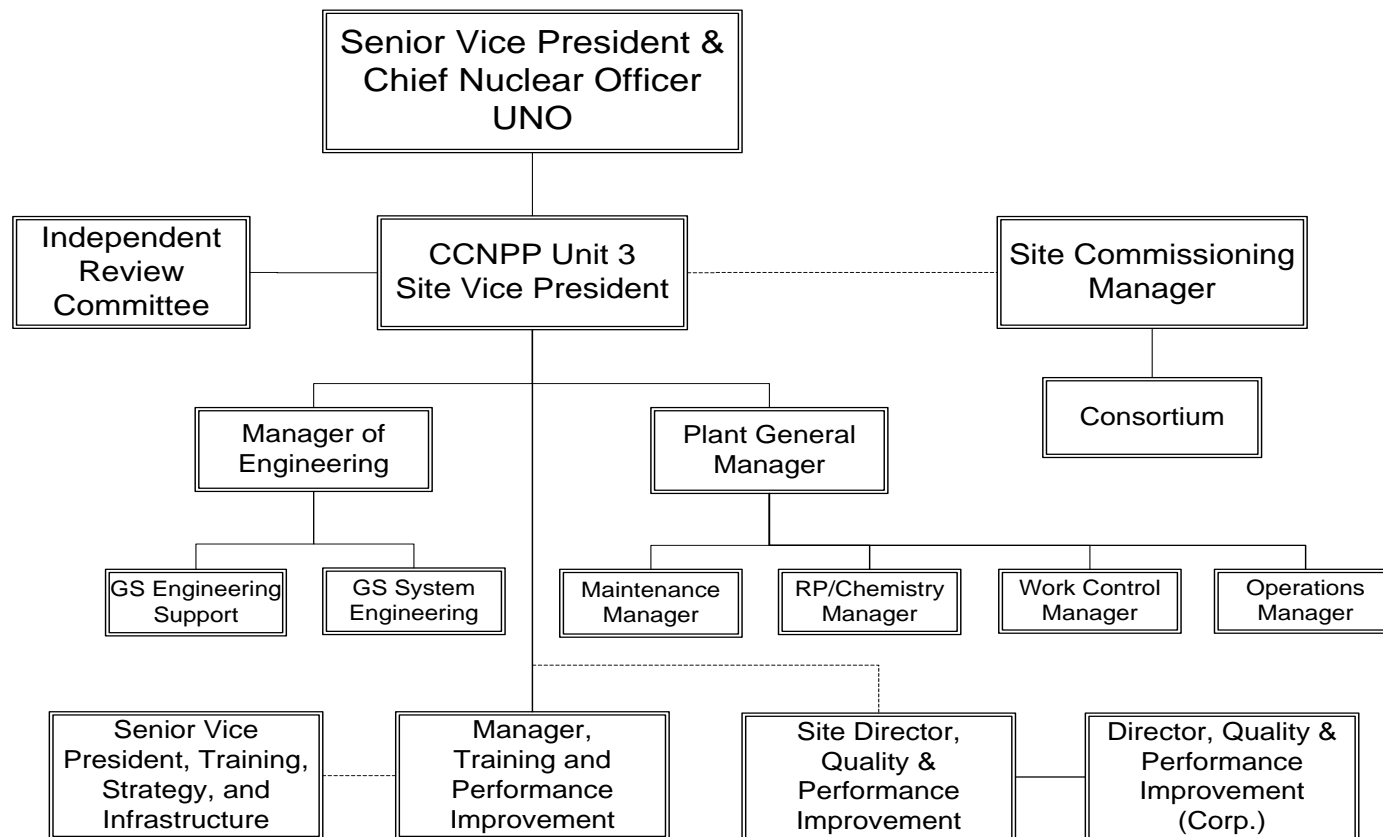
- Operating Organization (continued)
 - Site Organization (continued)
 - Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Site Vice President
 - Has overall responsibility for station operation
 - Is responsible for overall plant nuclear safety, implementation of the UniStar Nuclear QAPD, and management and direction of safe, efficient, and reliable operation
 - Is responsible for the station's compliance with its NRC Combined License, governmental regulations, and ASME Code requirements. Additionally, has overall responsibility for occupational and public radiation safety
 - Direct reports are the Plant General Manager, the Manager of Engineering, and the Manager of Training & Performance Improvement
 - The Independent Review Committee (IRC) also reports to the Site Vice President.

13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT COL Information Items

- Operating Organization (continued)
 - Technical Support for Operations
 - Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 is the first of a planned fleet in the U.S.
 - Two EPRs currently under construction in Europe and two in China
 - Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 will benefit directly from this experience through technical support from the NSSS supplier (AREVA) and from the knowledge and experience gained from Flamanville 3
 - UniStar Nuclear Operating Services, LLC is the operator licensee and is comprised of corporate and site managers, functional managers, supervisors, and technical personnel with sufficient knowledge, training, and experience to perform functions necessary for safe plant operation

13.1 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT COL Information Items

UNO Site Organization





Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.2 TRAINING

13.2 Training

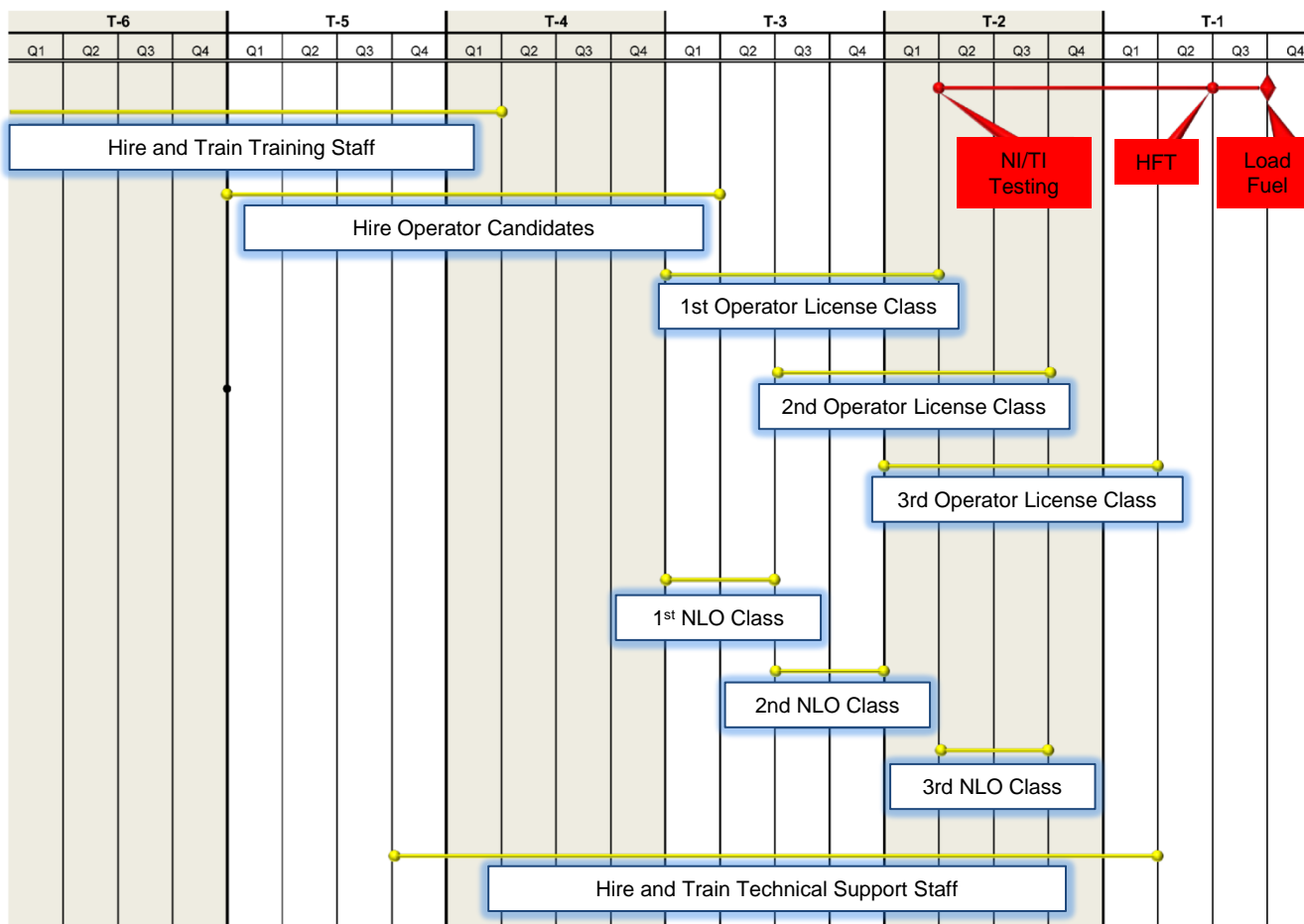
COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will provide site-specific information for training programs for plant personnel.
- Training
 - Follows NEI 06-13A “Template for an Industry Training Program Description” including Appendix A (Cold License Training plan) of NEI 06-13A
 - Non-licensed Plant Staff Training Program
 - ✓ 18 months prior to scheduled date of initial fuel load
 - Reactor Operator Training Program
 - ✓ 18 months prior to scheduled date of initial fuel load

13.2 Training

COL Information Items

Hiring and Training Schedule of Plant Staff



13.2 Training COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will assess their training program to demonstrate that the spent fuel pool instrumentation will be maintained available and reliable in an extended loss of AC power. Personnel shall be trained in the use and the provision of alternate power to the safety-related level instrument channels.
- Spent Fuel Pool Instrumentation Training
 - License Condition
 - ✓ Training will be developed and implemented to maintain the spent fuel pool instrumentation available and reliable, including the use of alternate power to the safety-related level instrument channels
 - ✓ Provide an overall integrated plan, including a description of how compliance with the requirements will be developed
 - Submitted to the NRC one (1) year after issuance of the COL.
 - Initial status report, will be provided to the NRC sixty (60) days following issuance of the COL and at six (6) month intervals following submittal of the overall integrated plan.



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.3 EMERGENCY PLANNING

13.3 Emergency Planning COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will provide a site-specific emergency plan in accordance with 10 CFR 50.47 and 10 CFR 50 Appendix E.
- Emergency Planning
 - A comprehensive Emergency Plan is provided in COLA Part 5, Emergency Plan.
 - Rev 8 Emergency Plan for CC3 was issued April 30, 2013
 - Emergency Plan incorporates new EP Rule Hostile action requirements
 - NEI 10-05 for staffing analysis has been addressed
 - NUREG 0654\FEMA Rep-1 requirements have been incorporated

13.3 Emergency Planning COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will address the requested information in Fukushima Recommendation 9.3 regarding Emergency Preparedness Communications and Staffing pursuant to the 10 CFR 50.54(f) letter dated March 12, 2012.
- Emergency Planning
 - At least two (2) years prior to scheduled initial fuel load,
 - ✓ Perform an assessment of the on-site and augmented staffing capability to satisfy the regulatory requirements for response to a single-unit event
 - ❖ In accordance with NEI 12-01, "Guideline for Assessing Beyond Design Basis Accident Response Staffing and Communications Capabilities"
 - ✓ Revise the Emergency Plan to include the following:
 - ❖ Incorporation of corrective actions identified in the staffing assessment
 - ❖ Identification of how the augmented staff will be notified given degraded communications capabilities.

13.3 Emergency Planning COL Information Items

- Emergency Planning (continued)
 - At least two (2) years prior to scheduled initial fuel load,
 - ✓ Perform an assessment of on-site and off-site communications systems and equipment required during an emergency event to ensure communications capabilities can be maintained during prolonged station blackout conditions.
 - In accordance with NEI 12-01, "Guideline for Assessing Beyond Design Basis Accident Response Staffing and Communications Capabilities"
 - ✓ At least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to scheduled initial fuel load, incorporate corrective actions identified in the staffing assessment into:
 - Emergency plan and implementing procedure changes and associated training.



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.4 OPERATIONAL PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

13.4 Operational Program Implementation COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will provide site-specific information for operational programs and schedule for implementation.
- Operational Program Implementation
 - Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR lists each operational program, and
 - The regulatory source of the program
 - The section of the FSAR which describes the program
 - The associated milestones
 - Are required by regulation and subject to program implementation license conditions

13.4 Operational Program Implementation

COL Information Items

Operational Programs

Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Programs			
In-service Inspection	In-service Testing	Environmental Qualification	Preservice Inspection
Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance	Preservice Testing	Containment Leakage Rate Testing	Fire Protection
Process and Effluent Monitoring and Sampling	Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications	Offsite Dose Calculation Manual	Radiological Environmental Monitoring
Process Control	Radiation Protection	Non-licensed Plant Staff Training	Reactor Operator Training
Reactor Operator Requalification	Emergency Plan	Security Program	Physical Security
Safeguards Contingency	Security Training and Qualification	Cyber Security Plan	Fitness for Duty
Quality Assurance	Maintenance Rule	Motor-Operated Valve Testing	Initial Test



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.5 PLANT PROCEDURES

13.5 Plant Procedures

COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will provide site-specific information for administrative, operating, emergency, maintenance and other operating procedures.
- Plant Procedures
- Site-specific procedures for administrative, operating, emergency, maintenance, chemistry, security, plant modification and radiation protection will be provided
 - RG 1.33, Revision 2 is used as guidance for the preparation
 - A detailed Writer's Guide will be developed which ensures each procedure is sufficiently detailed, consistently formatted and complies with Human Factors Engineering principles
 - Will be reviewed, approved and controlled to the requirements of the UniStar Quality Assurance Program Description (QAPD)
 - The responsible department head is charged with the preparation of procedures within area of activity
 - Procedures will be developed and issued well ahead of the project milestones (i.e.- 6 months before start of first licensed operator training class)

13.5 Plant Procedures COL Information Items

- Plant Procedures (continued)
 - Operation procedures will be developed consistent with:
 - ✓ NUREG-0800 Section 13.5
 - ✓ Babcock & Wilcox (B&W) Technical Basis Document,
 - Symptom Based Procedures
 - ✓ Pressurized Water Reactor Owner's Group (PWROG) Writer's guide,
 - Template format
 - ✓ Operating Strategies for Severe Accidents Methodology for the U.S. EPR Technical Report, AREVA NP Inc.,(OSSA),
 - Emergency Operating Procedures,
 - Abnormal Operating Procedures
 - Severe Accident Mitigation Guidelines.



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.6 SECURITY

(Not Included in ACRS Presentation)



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.7 FITNESS FOR DUTY

13.7 Fitness for Duty COL Information Items

- A COL applicant will submit a Physical Security Plan to the NRC to fulfill the fitness for duty requirements of 10 CFR Part 26.
- Fitness for Duty Program (FFD)
 - Implemented and maintained in multiple and progressive phases dependent on the activities, duties, or access afforded to certain individuals at the construction site
 - Construction FFD program
 - Consistent with NEI 06-06
 - Management and oversight personnel and security personnel prior to the receipt of special nuclear material in the form of fuel assemblies
 - At the establishment of a protected area, persons who are granted unescorted access will meet the requirements of an operations FFD program
 - Operations FFD program
 - Consistent with 10 CFR Part 26



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

13.8 CYBER SECURITY

13.8 Cyber Security COL Information Items



- A COL applicant will provide a cyber security plan consistent with 10 CFR 73.54.
- The Cyber Security Plan, consistent with Regulatory Guide 5.71 addresses the requirements 10 CFR 73.54 by achieving high assurance that the following are adequately protected against cyber attacks up to and including the Design Basis Threat (DBT):
 - Digital computers
 - Communication systems
 - Networks associated with safety, security, and emergency preparedness (SSEP) functions a.k.a. Critical Digital Assets (CDAs),
- Actions to provide high assurance of adequate protection of systems associated with the above functions from cyber attacks are accomplished by:
 - Implementing and documenting the "baseline" security controls described in Section C.3.3 of RG 5.71, and
 - Implementing and documenting the Cyber Security Program to maintain the established cyber security controls through a comprehensive life cycle approach, as described in Section 1.4 of RG 5.71.



Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations

CONCLUSIONS

Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations Conclusions



- No ASLB Contentions identified for Chapter 13
- No Departures/Exemptions from the U.S. EPR FSAR Chapter 13 for the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 COLA.
- Twelve COL Information Items, as specified by U.S. EPR FSAR, are addressed in Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 13.
- Six SER-Open Items have been identified. Responses have been submitted.
- One Confirmatory Item identified. Will be incorporated in CCNPP Unit 3 COLA Revision 10.
- No RAI Responses pending submittal.

Acronyms



- ACRS – Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
- ASLB – Atomic Safety & Licensing Board
- B&W – Babcock & Wilcox
- COL – Combined License
- COLA – Combined License Application
- DC – Design Certification
- EDF – Électricité de France
- FFD – Fitness for Duty Program
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- IBR – Incorporate by Reference
- IRC – Independent Review Committee
- NRC – Nuclear Regulatory Commission
- OSSA – Operating Strategies for Severe Accidents Methodology
- PWROG – Pressurized Water Reactor Owner's Group
- QAPD – Quality Assurance Program Description
- RCOLA – Reference COL Application
- UNE – UniStar Nuclear Energy, LLC
- UNO – UniStar Nuclear Operating Services, LLC
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report
- SSCs – Structures, Systems and Components



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Combined License Application Review
Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items**

**Chapter 2, Section 2.5:
“Geological, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering”
&
Chapter 13:
“Conduct of Operations”**

May 8, 2013

Order of Presentation

Chapter 2, Section 2.5

- ◆ ***Surinder Arora*** – Calvert Cliffs RCOLA Lead Project Manager
Overview of the Project & Review Status
- ◆ ***UniStar*** – RCOL Applicant – Chapter 2, Section 2.5
Mark Finley will introduce the UniStar Presenters
- ◆ ***Tanya Ford*** – Chapter 2 Project Manager
Tanya will introduce the Technical Staff Presenters
- ◆ ***Technical Staff Team*** – Chapter 2, Section 2.5

Chapter 13

- ◆ ***UniStar*** – RCOL Applicant – Chapter 13
Mark Finley will introduce the UniStar Presenters
- ◆ ***Mike Miernicki*** – Chapter 13 Project Manager
Mike will introduce the Technical Staff Presenters
- ◆ ***Technical Staff Team*** – Chapter 13

Major Milestones Chronology

07/13/2007	Part 1 of the COL Application (Partial) submitted
12/14/2007	Part 1, Rev. 1, submitted
03/14/2008	Part 1, Rev. 2, & Part 2 of the Application submitted
06/03/2008	Part 2 of the Application accepted for review (Docketed)
08/01/2008	COLA Revision 3 submitted
03/09/2009	COLA Revision 4 submitted
06/30/2009	COLA Revision 5 submitted
07/14/2009	Review schedule published
09/30/2009	COLA Revision 6 submitted
04/12/2010	Phase 1 review completed
12/20/2010	COLA Revision 7 submitted
03/27/2012	COLA Revision 8 submitted
04/09/2013	COLA Revision 9 submitted
January 17, 2013	Phase 3 ACRS reviews complete for SER Chapters 2 (Part 1), 3 (Except 3.7), 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, & 19

Review Schedule (Public Milestones)

Phase - Activity	Target Date
Phase 1 - Preliminary Safety Evaluation Report (SER) and Request for Additional Information (RAI)	April 2010
Phase 2 - SER with Open Items (OIs)	TBD
Phase 3 – Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) Review of SER with OIs	TBD
Phase 4 - Advanced SER with No OIs	TBD
Phase 5 - ACRS Review of Advanced SER with No OIs	TBD
Phase 6 – Final SER with No OIs	TBD

NOTE: The target dates for Phases 2 to 6 are currently being reviewed based on the latest RAI response dates.

ACRS Phase 3 Review Plan

COMPLETION DATES FOR THE REMAINING FSAR CHAPTERS (PHASE 2 – SERs with Open Items)

Chapter	Title	Issue Date	ACRS Meeting
2 (Part 3)	Section 2.4 2.4: Hydrologic Engineering	TBD	To be scheduled
9	Auxiliary Systems	TBD	To be scheduled

A Few Words About - The Information Incorporated by Reference

- ❖ Several chapters of the COLA FSAR incorporate by reference the U.S. EPR Design Certification application, which is currently being reviewed under Docket No. 52-020.
- ◆ The staff's review of the COL FSAR for the chapters or sections, which incorporate U.S. EPR FSAR by reference, ensures that the combination of the information incorporated by reference from the U.S. EPR FSAR and the information included in the COL FSAR represents the complete scope of the information relating to a specific review topic. A generic RAI 222, Question 01-5, has been issued for tracking the open item pertinent to the concurrent review of the U.S. EPR FSAR.
- ◆ **Generic Open Item:**
RAI 222, Question 01-5 tracks the ongoing review of the U.S. EPR FSAR as an open item for all COLA chapters. This OI will be closed after the design certification is complete.

Overview of FSAR Section 2.5 of the COLA

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Status Number of Open Items (OIs)
2.5.1	Basic Geologic and Seismic Information	74	5
2.5.2	Vibratory Ground Motion	26	2
2.5.3	Surface Faulting	1	0
2.5.4	Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations	31	1
2.5.5	Stability of Slopes	1	0
	TOTAL	133	8

Staff Review Team and Presenters

❖ Technical Staff

- ◆ **Technical Reviewer: Dr. Alice Stieve, Geologist**
Branch: Geoscience and Geotechnical Engineering Branch 2
Presenting: Sections 2.5.1 and 2.5.3

- ◆ **Technical Reviewer: Dr. Dogan Seber, Sr. Geophysicist**
Branch: Geoscience and Geotechnical Engineering Branch 1
Presenting: Section 2.5.2

- ◆ **Technical Reviewer: Dr. Weijun Wang, Sr. Geotechnical Engineer**
Branch: Geoscience and Geotechnical Engineering Branch 2
Presenting: Sections 2.5.4 and 2.5.5

Section 2.5.1 – Basic Geologic and Seismic Information

❖ COL FSAR Section 2.5.1, “Basic Geologic and Seismic Information”

- ◆ addresses regional and site geology including stratigraphy, geologic history, tectonic setting, principle tectonic structures, and a site geologic hazard evaluation

❖ COL FSAR Section 2.5.3, “Surface Faulting”

- ◆ includes geologic evidence to address the potential for surface deformation due to faulting (tectonic or non-tectonic) and ground subsidence due to limestone dissolution collapse

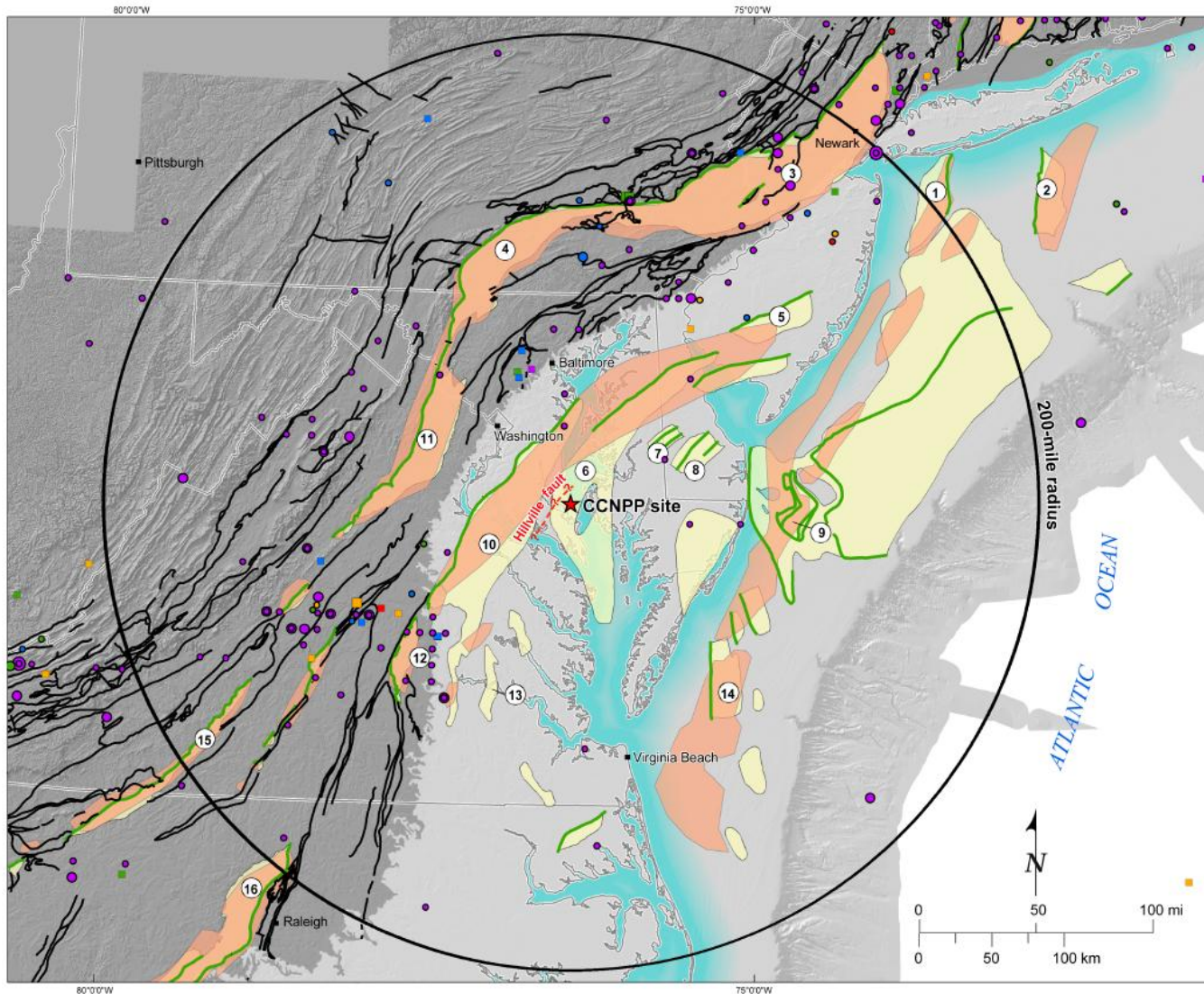
Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (cont.)

- ❖ For Section 2.5.1, there are OIs that prevent staff from making final conclusions on 3 topics: Stafford fault, National Zoo faults, and Central Virginia Seismic Zone (CVSZ). Otherwise, staff finds that:
 - ◆ the geologic characteristics of the site region will not affect the design and operation of the proposed unit.
 - ◆ the geologic characteristics of the site region are in support of the SSE evaluations in Section 2.5.2 and the surface deformation evaluation in Section 2.5.3.
- ❖ For Section 2.5.3, staff finds that the potential for surface tectonic and nontectonic deformation is negligible or non-existent, per 100.23(d)(2), within the site vicinity.

Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (cont.)

- ❖ Primary topic of interest for the staff's review was the characterization information pertaining to alleged or geologically young faults in the site vicinity (4).
- ❖ No massive limestone in the stratigraphic section, therefore no dissolution hazard for the assessment of potential surface deformation (tectonic and nontectonic) at the site.

Mesozoic Basins



Cenozoic

65
Ma

Mesozoic

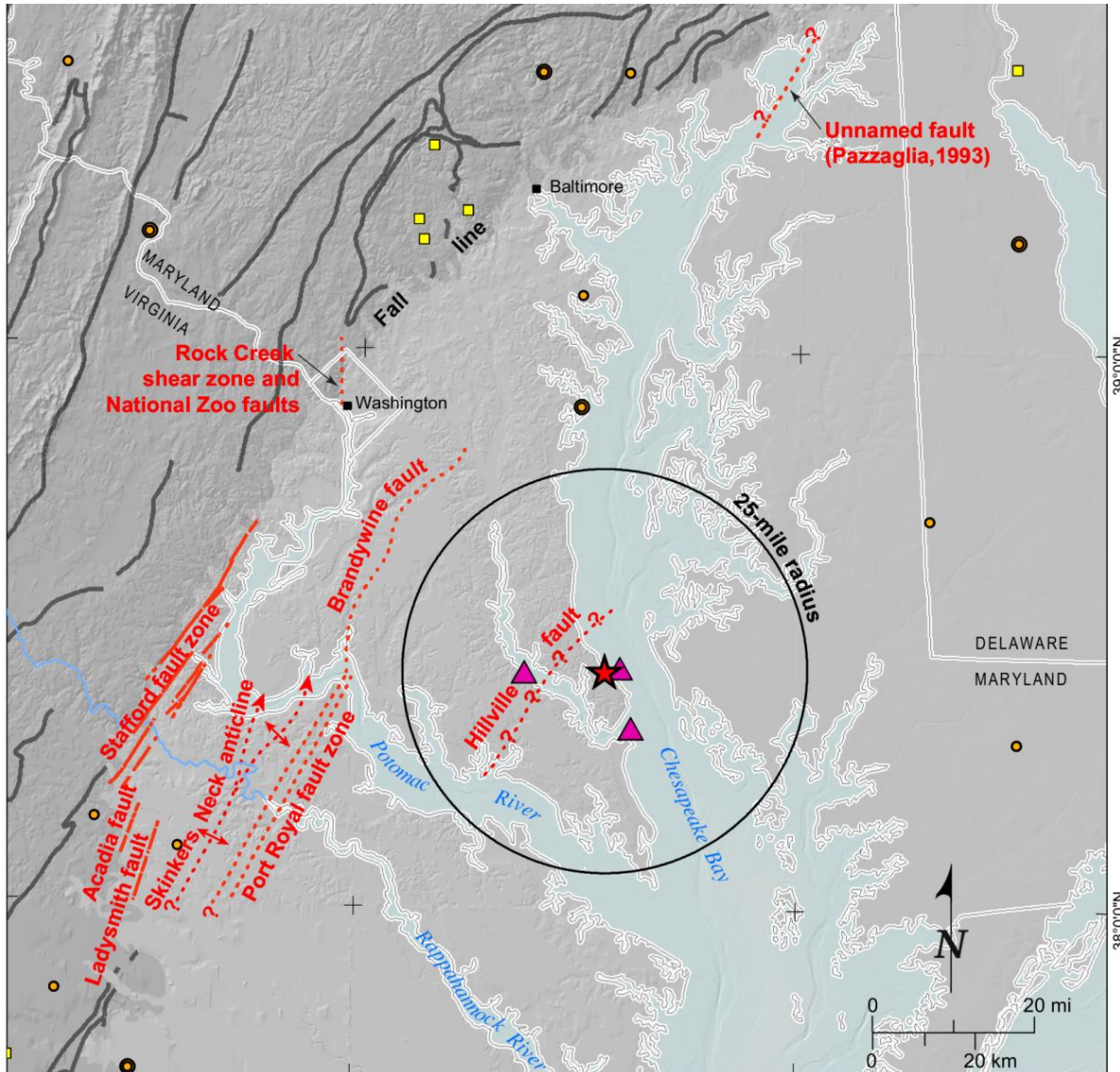
Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (cont.)

- ❖ Inferred fault at Moran Landing, ~1 mile south of the CCNPP site (Kidwell, 1997)
- ❖ Hillville fault, within 5 mi of site (Hansen, 1986)
- ❖ Interpreted 3 Monoclines, within 2-10 mi (McCarten et al, 1995)
- ❖ Inferred fault in the north Chesapeake Bay, beyond 25 mi site vicinity (Pazzaglia, 1993)

Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (cont.)

- ❖ The staff also considered the following in its review:
 - ◆ Geologic statements submitted as contention by interested persons (not admitted)
 - ◆ New geologic information emerging in CVSZ, >100 miles from CCNPP site

Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (cont.)

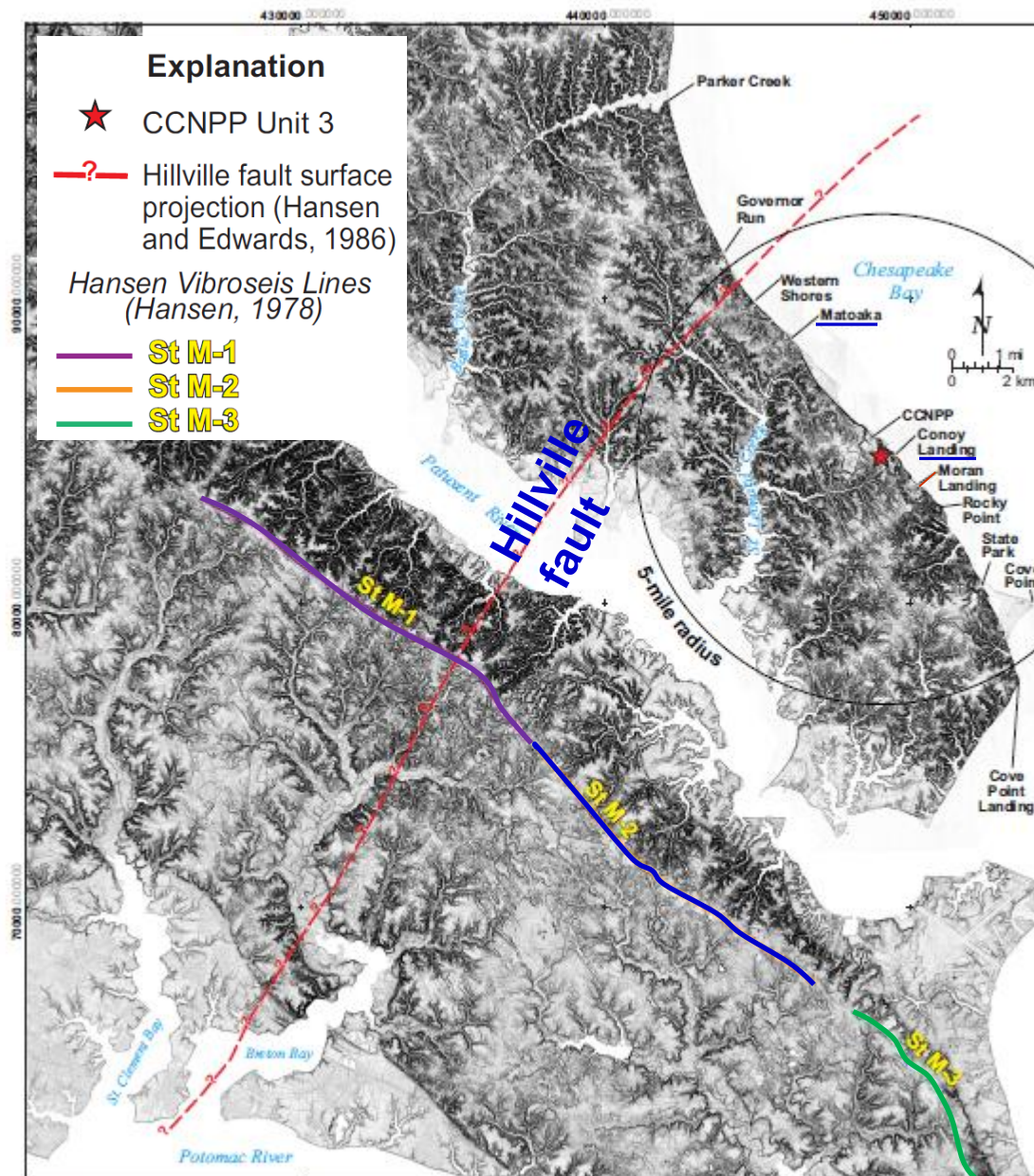


Q

Quaternary

Tertiary

Tertiary
Tectonic
Features
(66 – 2.6
Ma)



Note: LiDAR data for Calvert and St. Mary's County has a resolution of 2 meters.

Hillville fault
5 mi radius
Seismic reflection line
LiDAR base map

Moran Landing (view North)



Fluvial deposits

Erosional contact

Marine formations

Local Stratigraphy

Calvert Cliffs
near the CCNPP
site

Possible upward
penetration of Hillville
fault

CP/Basement contact @ ~2600 ft

ERA	PERIOD	EPOCH	AGE (Ma)	UNIT	THICKNESS (FT)
Cenozoic	Quaternary	Holocene	0.01	Alluvium & Beach Deposits	0-50
		Pleistocene	1.8	Terrace & Lowland Deposits	
	Tertiary	Pliocene	5.3	Upland Deposits	0-50
		Upper	11.2		
		Middle	16.4	Chesapeake Group St. Marys Formation Choptank Formation Calvert Formation	245-280
		Eocene	49	Piney Point Formation	20
			54.8	Nanjemoy Formation	180
		Paleocene	61	Marlboro Clay Aquia Formation	165-170
			65	Brightseat Formation	10-20
Mesozoic	Cretaceous	Upper	99	Magothy, Monmouth, Matawan Formations undifferentiated	30?
		Lower	144	Potomac Group Patapsco Formation Arundel/Patuxent Formations (undivided)	1000-1100 750-900
Proterozoic/ Paleozoic			543+	Metamorphic/Igneous	

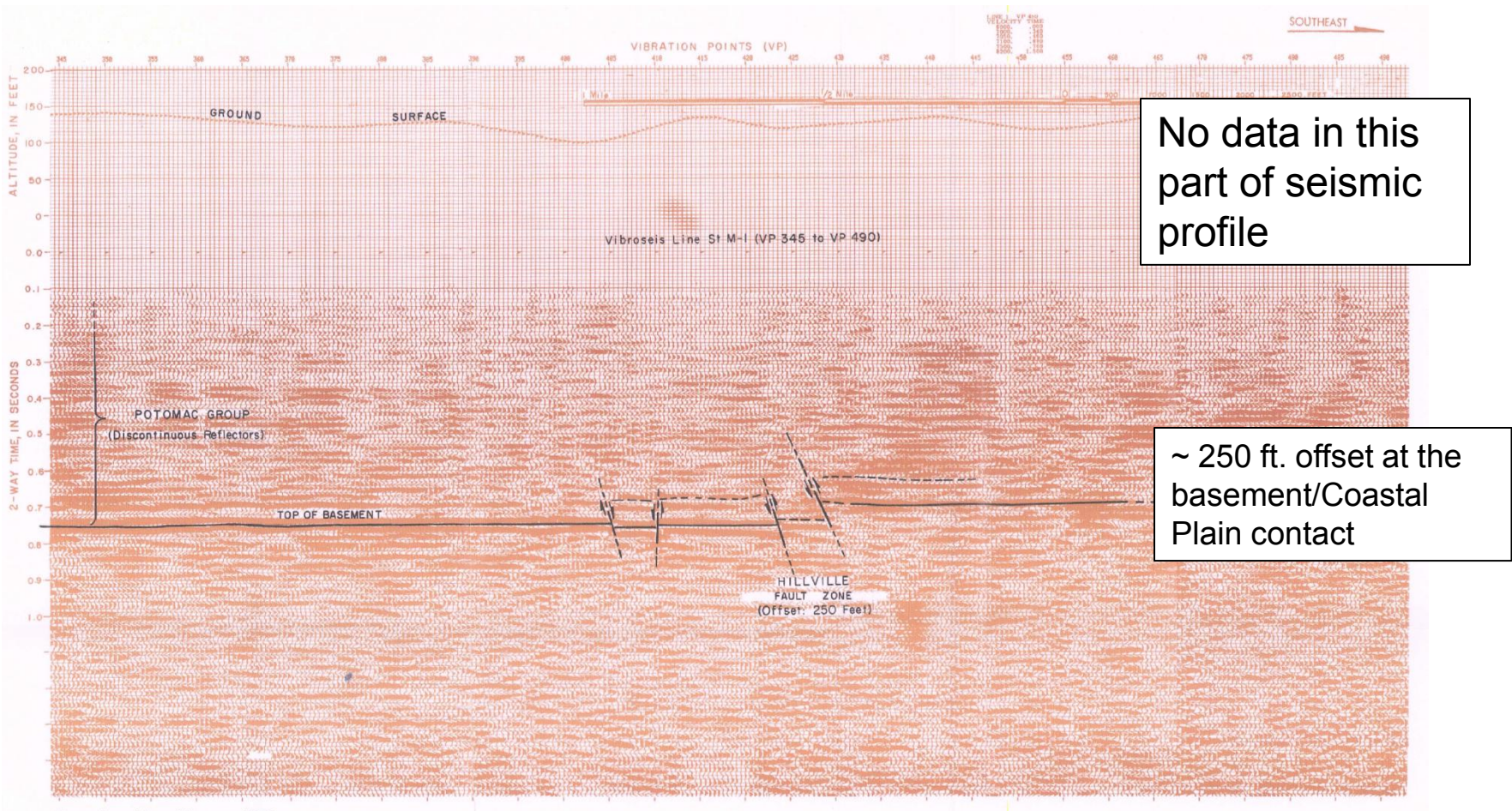
**Erosional
contact**



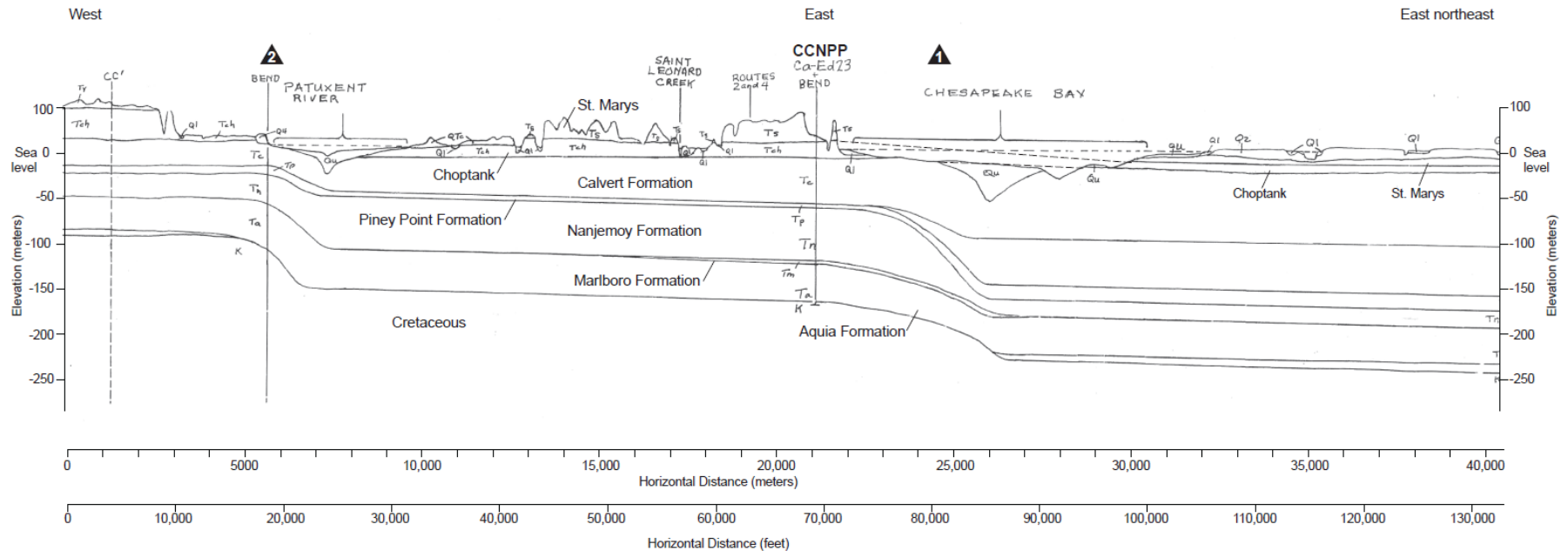
Joints Perpendicular to Calvert Cliffs




Hillville Fault at Crystalline Basement Contact



Monoclines



Explanation

 Location of inferred warp shown on Figure 2.5-25; vertical exaggeration = ~25X

Note: The above portion of section A - A' was modified from McCartan et al. (1995).

Calvert Cliffs at Moran Landing

NRC Staff (and Contractors) and Calvert Cliffs' Applicant and Contractors



Fossils in Sandy Choptank Formation



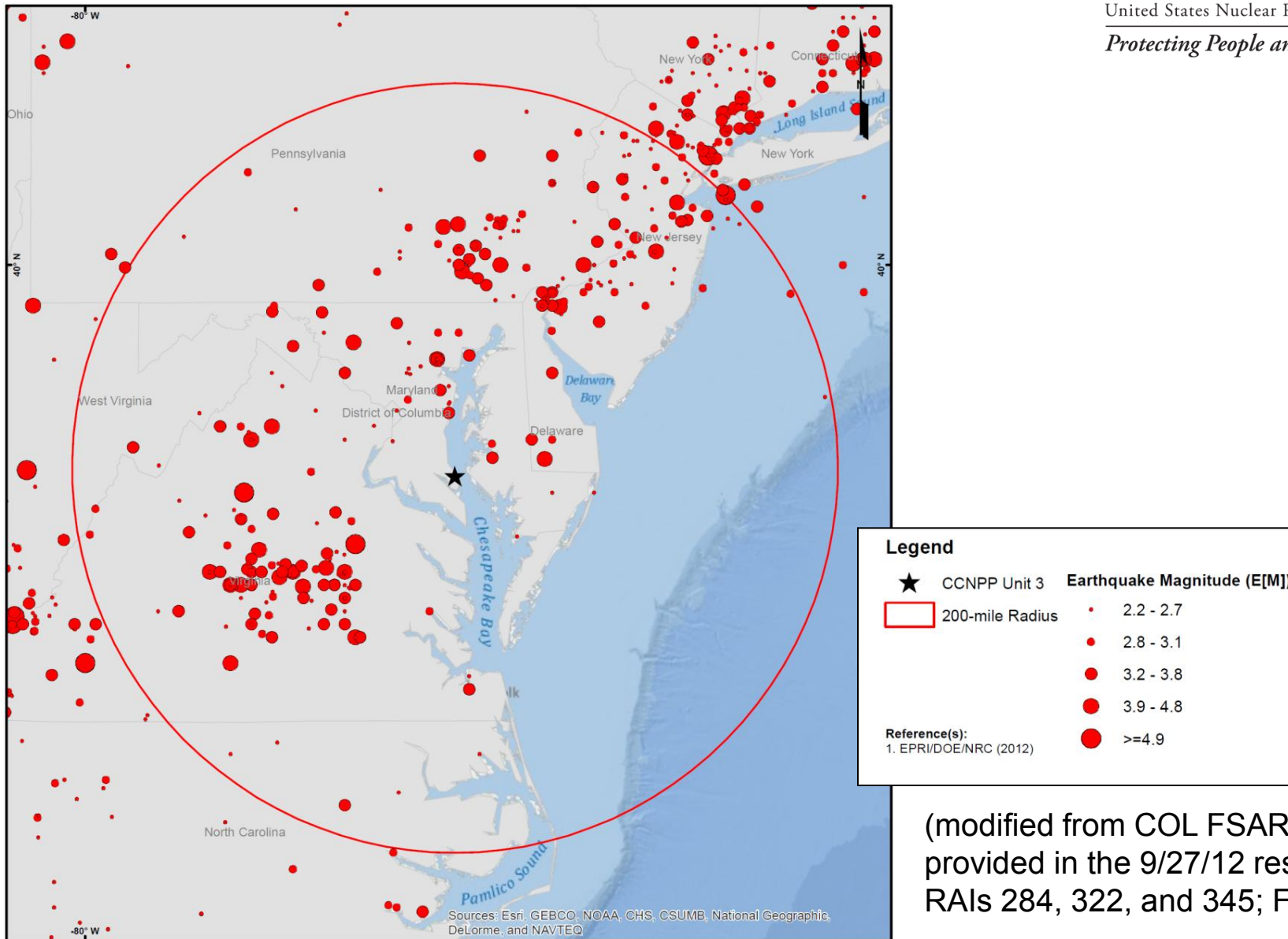
Section 2.5.2 – Vibratory Ground Motion

- ❖ COL FSAR review is based on the FSAR markups to Revision 8 submitted by the applicant on September 27, 2012, in response to RAIs 284, 322, and 345
- ❖ COL FSAR Section 2.5.2 addresses two COL Information Items:
 - ◆ Site-specific details on seismic, geophysical and geotechnical information to determine Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE)
 - ◆ Site-specific seismic response spectra and comparison with the Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra (CSDRS)
- ❖ COL application review included the following:
 - ◆ Confirming the COL Information Items specified in the U.S. EPR FSAR are addressed
 - ◆ Determining whether the COL FSAR provided sufficient information and adequately evaluated the potential seismic hazard at the site and established an adequate seismic response spectra

Review Topics of Interest

- ❖ Original COL FSAR submitted in 2008 used the EPRI-SOG seismic source models
- ❖ Following the Fukushima NTTF recommendations and the publication of new seismic source models in NUREG-2115 in January 2012, the applicant changed its base seismic model and used the NUREG-2115 model
- ❖ This change in base seismic models resulted in an almost complete re-review of COL FSAR Section 2.5.2
- ❖ Many original RAIs became irrelevant, while a few others were added
- ❖ Currently, there are two Open Items related to Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment (PSHA) calculations

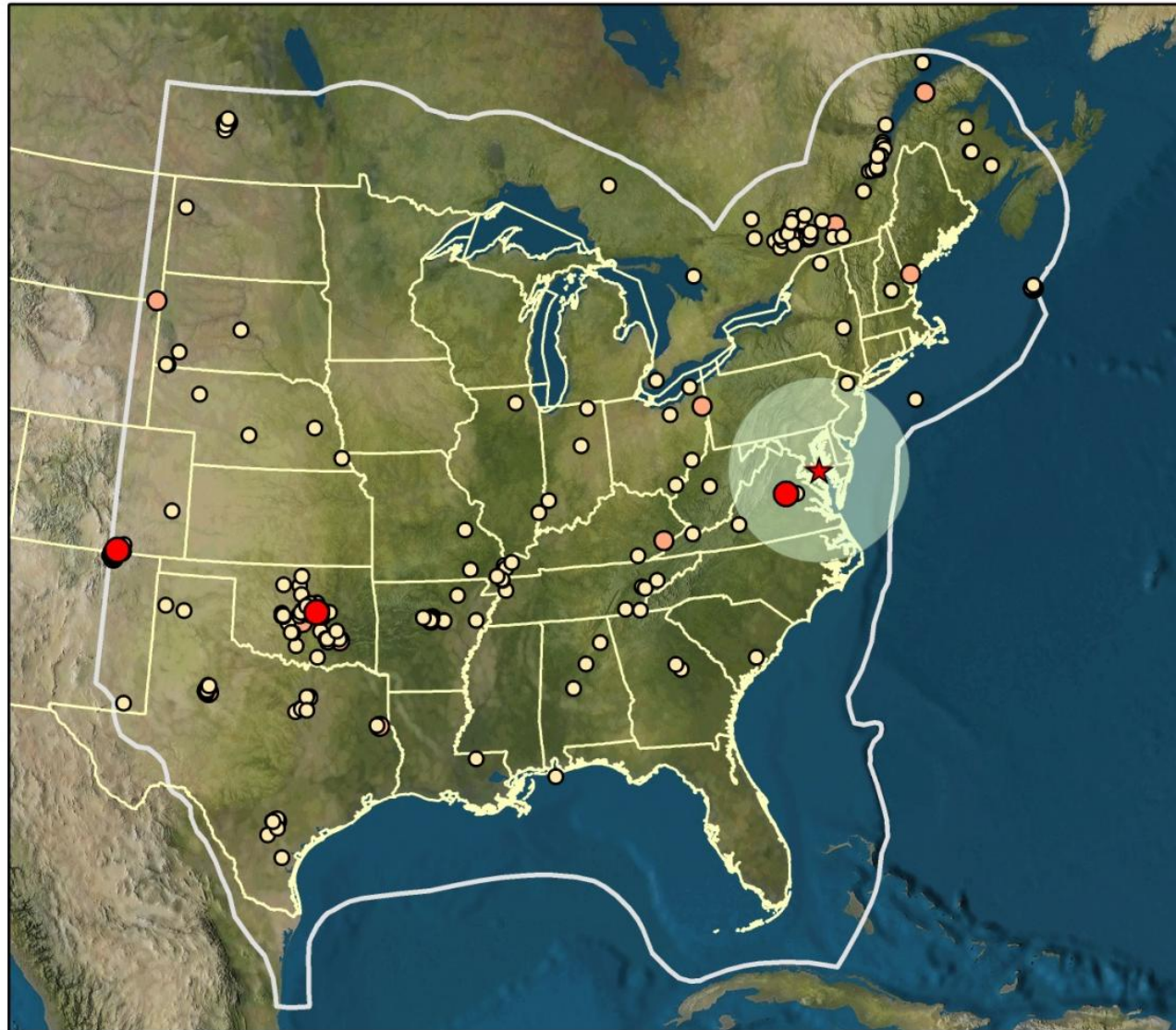
Seismicity and Updates



(modified from COL FSAR markups provided in the 9/27/12 response to RAIs 284, 322, and 345; Figure 2.5-46)

- ❖ NUREG-2115 Seismic Source Characterization (SSC) model includes an earthquake catalog complete through 2008
- ❖ The staff developed an update to this catalog covering additional years from 2009 through 2012 to evaluate any potential impacts of new earthquakes since 2008 on the PSHA calculations
- ❖ 413 earthquakes were identified with magnitudes equal to or greater than 3.0. Five of these earthquakes had magnitudes of 5.0 or greater

Seismicity Updates



CEUS earthquakes since 2008

● 5.0 - 6.0

● 4.0 - 5.0

● 3.0 - 4.0

★ CCNPP Unit 3

○ CCNPP 200 Mile Radius

□ CEUS study area

Mineral, VA Earthquake of August 23, 2011 (M5.7)

- ❖ Mineral, VA earthquake is the most significant earthquake in the updated catalog
- ❖ In response to an RAI, the applicant indicated that this earthquake impacts both the M_{\max} definitions of some of the seismic sources and the seismicity rates published in NUREG-2115
 - ◆ M_{\max} changes were minor without any impacts on the PSHA results
 - ◆ Rate changes impact the hazard calculations up to about 13% at the CCNPP site

Open Item 2.5.2-1: Impact of the Mineral, VA on the CCNPP3 PSHA Results

- ❖ In RAI 385, Question 02.05.02-26, the staff requested further information on the sensitivity study conducted to analyze the impact of the Mineral, VA earthquake on the seismicity rate increases. The staff received the study details on April 22, 2013, but has not been able to review and confirm the full impacts of the Mineral, VA earthquake on CCNPP Unit 3 PSHA results. This issue is being tracked as an open item.

PSHA Evaluation

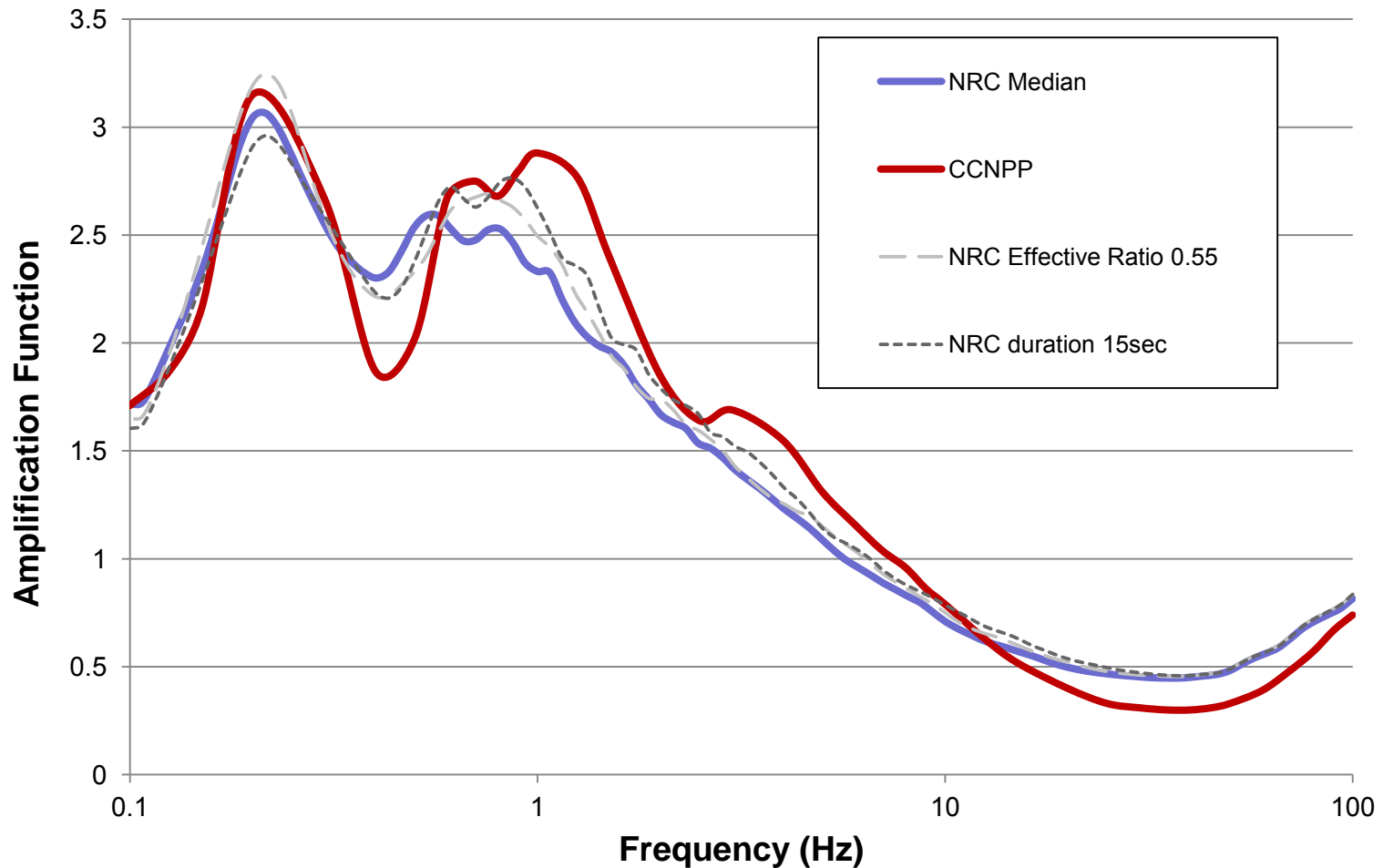
- ❖ In August 2012, the staff conducted an audit of the seismic software used in seismic hazard calculations
- ❖ Purpose of the audit was to review seismic hazard software and examine the implementation of the new seismic source model described in NUREG- 2115
- ❖ The staff did not identify any significant issues. However, the applicant did not have comparative calculations at the seven test sites provided in NUREG-2115

- ❖ **Open Item 02.05.02-2 – Confirmation of full PSHA results:**
 - ◆ In RAI 381, Question 2.5.2-25 the staff requested hazard contributions of individual seismic sources to conduct an independent confirmatory study. The staff has not finalized its confirmatory study and the issue is being tracked as an open item.

Site Response Evaluation

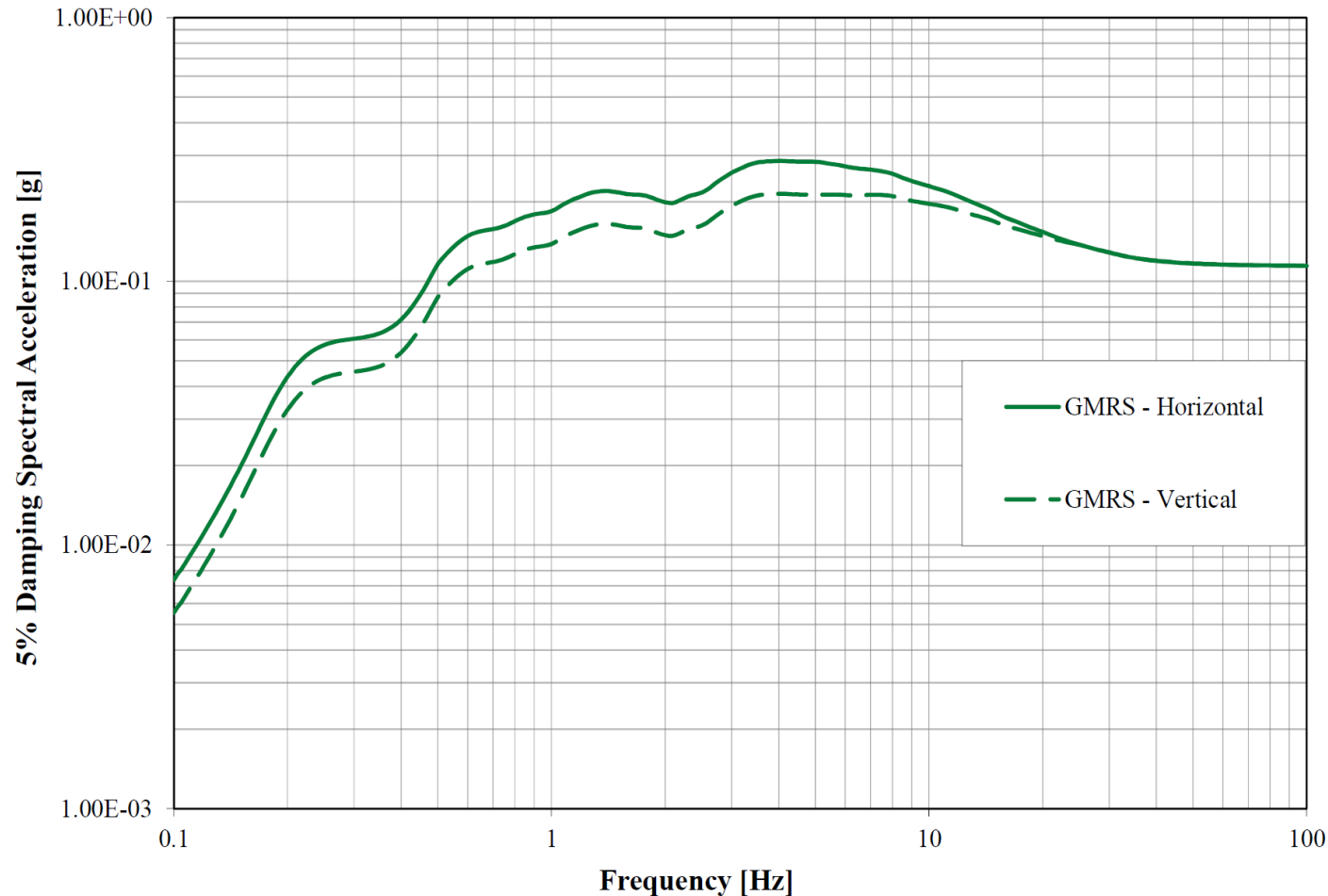
- ❖ Staff conducted confirmatory site response calculations using the same input parameters used by the applicant
- ❖ Alternative calculations conducted using differing model parameters to investigate potential impacts of parameter uncertainty in the calculations
- ❖ The staff's confirmatory results are within acceptable uncertainty limits

Site Response Evaluation



CCNPP Unit 3 Ground Motion Response Spectra (GMRS)

Calvert Cliffs - NI - GMRS



(from COL FSAR
markups provided in
the 9/27/12 response
to RAIs 284, 322, and
345; Figure 2.5-87)

Section 2.5.4 – Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations

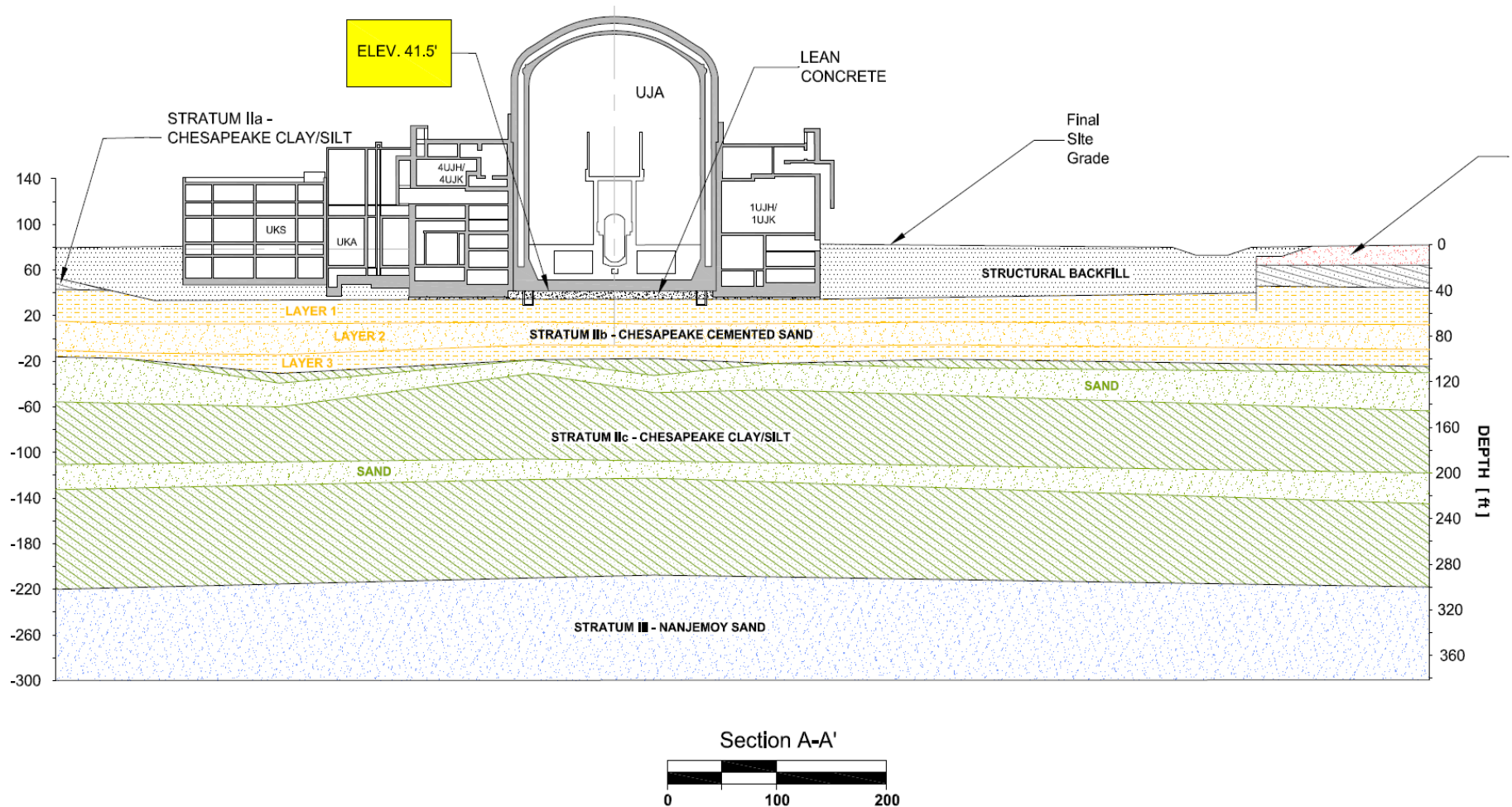
CCNPP Unit 3 COL Application Review

- ❖ COL application includes site-specific information on the following:
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.2 Properties of Subsurface Materials
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.3 Foundation Interfaces
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.4 Geophysical Surveys
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.5 Excavation and Backfill
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.6 Groundwater Conditions
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.7 Response of Soil and Rock to Dynamic Loading
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.8 Liquefaction Potential
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.4.10 Static Stability
- ❖ COL FSAR Section 2.5.4 addresses 6 COL information items
- ❖ Section 2.5.4 contains two departures from the U.S. EPR FSAR with exemption requests on minimum shear wave velocity and differential settlement design requirements
- ❖ COL application review included:
 - ◆ Confirming all COL information items specified in the U.S. EPR FSAR are addressed
 - ◆ Determining whether the COL FSAR provided sufficient information and adequately evaluated the stability of subsurface materials and foundations in compliance with the regulations

Summary of FSAR Section 2.5.4

1. Determined material and engineering properties of subsurface materials based on field and laboratory test results
2. Identified the load bearing layer and described foundation interface
3. Provided detailed information on excavation and backfill, including the extent of excavation, source and quantity of backfills, compaction specification, in-place backfill properties and related ITAAC
4. Provided liquefaction potential evaluation to ensure there is no liquefaction potential at this site

Foundation and Supporting Subsurface Soils



Summary of FSAR Section 2.5.4 (cont.)

5. Estimated soil bearing capacity using different models and chose the most conservative result for design.
6. Estimated total and differential settlements of the foundations using 3D Finite Element Method (FEM)
7. Discussed the uniformity of the subsurface materials and accounted for the variability of soil properties in stability analyses
8. Calculated lateral earth pressure on the foundation structures to ensure that it meets standard design requirement

Evaluation Results

The staff concludes that:

- ❖ The applicant has performed an adequate subsurface exploration.
- ❖ The soil properties used in the design and analyses are determined based on field and laboratory test results with consideration of the variability of soil properties, which reasonably represent the site conditions.
- ❖ The bearing capacity of the supporting soils and the settlement of foundations under the static and dynamic loading conditions are evaluated using adequate conventional and state-of-the-art methods (OI remains).
- ❖ Appropriate factors of safety are used in stability analyses with conservative approaches in evaluation procedures.

❖ Departure #1:

- ◆ The shear wave velocity (SWV) of in-situ material below Category I structure buildings after backfill placement is less than 1,000 fps as required in the U.S. EPR FSAR

Evaluation: The applicant performed confirmatory analyses and sensitivity study using site-specific SWV values (628 and 688 fps) for backfill soil in seismic response and SSI analyses. The results showed that GMRS and foundation input response spectra (FIRS) based on the original seismic hazard calculation were bounded by the standard design response spectra. However, since the site seismic sources has been updated, the staff cannot finalize its conclusion before reevaluating this departure based on updated GMRS and FIRS.

COL Departures (cont.)

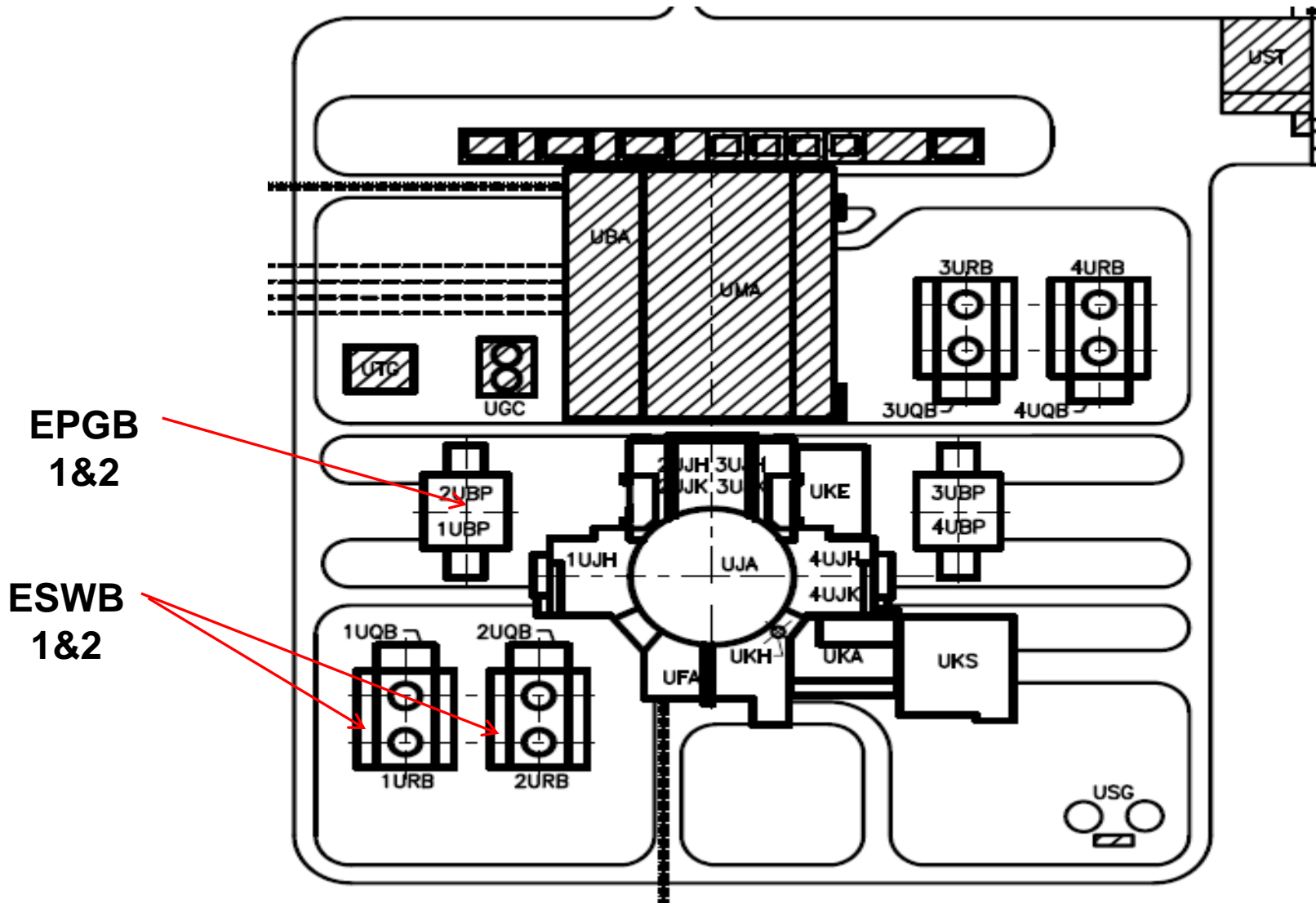
❖ Departure #2:

- ◆ The estimated tilt settlements for ESWB 1&2 and EPGB 1 do not meet the U.S. EPR FSAR requirement of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch per 50 ft (or 1/1200)

Justification: The applicant performed site-specific FEM analyses using a more realistic foundation model: a six-foot concrete basemat as designed, while the conventional method treated the foundation as a flexible plate, which is much more conservative. The FEM analyses predicted the maximum differential settlement within the confines of the entire structure foundation basemat is 1/1417 for the ESWBs, and 1/2714 for EPGBs - less than the allowable value of the U.S. EPR FSAR. The applicant proposed engineering measures for control of foundation differential settlements

Evaluation: This departure will not adversely affect the stability of foundations and structures. (Detailed evaluation in Section 3.8.5)

Plant Layout



❖ **Open Item 02.05.04.-1: Lack of specific inspections, tests, analyses and acceptance criteria (ITAAC) on settlement control**

- ◆ Settlement is an important stability concern at any deep soil site and a large settlement is expected at the CCNPP Unit 3 site.
- ◆ Uncertainties related to the properties of subsurface materials, the models used in analyses and construction practices greatly affect the accuracy of settlement evaluation.
- ◆ Different analysis methods yielded a wide range of settlement predictions and no currently available model can perfectly predict the settlement that will actually occur in the field.
- ◆ Although the COL applicant provided a detailed settlement monitoring program, there is no specific ITAAC on settlement control to ensure that the design settlement requirements will be met when structures are actually built.
- ◆ The staff issued an RAI asking for a solution to resolve this open item.

❖ Bearing capacity reconciliation with revised U.S. EPR design requirement

- ◆ Currently revised U.S. EPR FSAR (Revision 4) changed the static bearing capacity design parameter and the estimated bearing capacity for the CCNPP Unit 3 site will not satisfy the revised design requirement
- ◆ The applicant is evaluating options to meet the value in the U.S. EPR FSAR or determine if a departure is needed

Section 2.5.5 – Stability of Slopes

CCNPP Unit 3 COL Application Review

- ❖ COL application includes site-specific information on the following:
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.5.1 Slope Characteristics
 - ◆ FSAR Section 2.5.5.2 Design Criteria and Analysis
- ❖ COL FSAR Sections 2.5.5 addresses one COL information item and there is no departure from the U.S. EPR FSAR
- ❖ COL application review included:
 - ◆ Confirming all COL information items specified in the U.S. EPR FSAR are addressed
 - ◆ Determining whether the COL FSAR provided sufficient information and adequately evaluated the stability of man-made and natural slopes, of which failure could adversely affect the safety of the plant
- ❖ **Evaluation Results**
 - ◆ There are no outstanding issues regarding slope stability for this site.
 - ◆ The staff concludes that the information provided is sufficient and the design analyses contain adequate margins of safety for stability of slopes at the site, which meet the requirements of 10 CFR Parts 52 and 100.

Acronyms

ACRS	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards	NI	Nuclear Island
CCNPP3	Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant, Unit 3	NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
CEUS	Central Eastern United States	NTTF	Near Term Task Force
COL	Combined License	OI	Open Item
COLA	Combined License Application	PSHA	Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment
CP	Coastal Plain	RAI	Request for Additional Information
CSDRS	Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra	RCOL	Reference Combined License
CVSZ	Central Virginia Seismic Zone	RCOLA	Reference Combined License Application
EPGB	Emergency Power Generating Building	SER	Safety Evaluation Report
EPRI-SOG	Electric Power Research Institute – Seismicity Owners Group	SRP	Standard Review Plan
ESWB	Essential Service Water Building	SSC	Seismic Source Characterization
FEM	Finite Element Method	SSE	Safe Shutdown Earthquake
FIRS	Foundation Input Response Spectra	SSI	Soil Structure Interaction
FSAR	Final Safety Evaluation Report	SWV	Shear Wave Velocity
GMRS	Ground Motion Response Spectra	TBD	To Be Determined
ITAAC	Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria		



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 Combined License Application Review

Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items

Chapter 13: Conduct of Operations

May 8-9, 2013

Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**
 - ♦ **Tech Reviewer: Mark Lintz**
Branch Name: Operator Licensing and Human Performance
 - ♦ **Tech Reviewer: Jim Kellum**
Branch Name: Operator Licensing and Human Performance
 - ♦ **Tech Reviewer: Rick Pelton**
Branch Name: Operator Licensing and Human Performance
 - ♦ **Tech Reviewer: Dan Barss**
Branch Name: New Reactor Licensing Branch
 - ♦ **Tech Reviewer: Pete Lee**
Branch Name: Reactor Security Licensing

Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**
 - ♦ **Tech Reviewer: David Diec**
Branch Name: Security Programs Support
 - ♦ **Tech Reviewer: Monika Coflin**
Branch Name: Cyber Security and Integrated Response

- **Project Managers:**
 - ♦ **Lead PM: Surinder Arora**
 - ♦ **Chapter PM: Michael Miernicki**

Overview of COLA – Chapter 13

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Status Number of OI
13.1	Organizational Structure of Applicant	1	0
13.2	Training	1	0
13.3	Emergency Planning	58	6
13.4	Operational Program Implementation	1	0
13.5	Plant Procedures	0	0
13.6	Security	109	0
13.7	Fitness for Duty	4	0
13.8	Cyber Security	4	0
Totals		178	6

Technical Topics of Interest

13.3 Emergency Planning

Items of Interest

- ♦ Reference COLA for EPR Design Center
- ♦ Co-located licensee requirements (10 CFR 50, Appendix E, IV.F.2.c)

Staff Evaluation

- ♦ Staff compared the Applicant's submittal with the requirements in 10 CFR 50.47 and Appendix E to Part 50 and implementing guidance
- ♦ Six Open Items; under review
- ♦ Fukushima NTTF Recommendation 9.3 response received February 25, 2013; under review
- ♦ Applicant's revised emergency plan to address EP rule enhancements received April 30, 2013; under review

Description of Open Items

- RAI 372, Question No. 13.03-52: Inconsistent discussion of impediments to developing Emergency Plans
- RAI 372, Question No. 13.03-53: On-Shift Staff's ability to provide EP functions and major tasks
- RAI 372, Question No. 13.03-54: Emergency Action Level (EAL) design specific deviations
- RAI 372, Question No. 13.03-55: Alert Notification System (use of methods other than fixed sirens)
- RAI 372, Question No. 13.03-56: Central Location for sample collection and analysis
- RAI 372, Question No. 13.03-57: Dose Assessment Model reflects the CCNPP Unit 3 site characteristics

Conclusion

- ♦ Except for the open items listed above, the staff concludes that the program areas discussed in FSAR Chapter 13 of the CCNPP Unit 3 COLA are acceptable and in accordance with applicable regulations

Questions ?

ACRONYMS

- CCNPP - Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant
- CFR -Code of Federal Regulations
- COLA - Combined License Application
- EAL - Emergency Action Level
- EP - Emergency Preparedness
- FSAR - Final Safety Analysis Report
- ITAAC - Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria
- NTTF - Near Term Task Force
- OI - Open Item
- PM - Project Manager
- SRP- Standard Review Plan